

# **Part Three**

**Statistical Appendix**

## List of Tables

	<b>Page</b>
<b>National Product, Expenditure and Income</b>	
Table 1	Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices) 158
Table 2	Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at constant 1383 prices) 159
Table 3	Gross National Expenditure (at current prices) 160
Table 4	Gross National Expenditure (at constant 1383 prices) 161
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Table 5	Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Products 162
Table 6	Livestock and Fishery Products 162
Table 7	Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Contracts 163
Table 8	Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Use 163
Table 9	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets for Development of "Agriculture and Natural Resources" 164
Table 10	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets for Development of "Water Resources" 164
<b>Energy</b>	
Table 11	World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption 165
Table 12	World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption 166
Table 13	Average Crude Oil Spot Prices during 2011 and Q1, 2012 167
Table 14	Average Crude Oil Spot Prices 167
Table 15	OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption 168
Table 16	OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption 169
Table 17	Domestic Consumption of Oil Products 170
Table 18	Iran's Crude Oil Exports 170
Table 19	Domestic Consumption of Natural Gas 170
Table 20	Generation of Electricity 171
Table 21	Consumption of Electricity 171
<b>Manufacturing and Mining</b>	
Table 22	Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups 172
Table 23	Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups 173
Table 24	Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups 174
Table 25	Number of Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups 175

Table 26	Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	176
Table 27	Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	177
Table 28	Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups	178
Table 29	Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups	179
Table 30	Wage Index in Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups	180
Table 31	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector and Industrial Research Project	181

### **Construction and Housing**

Table 32	Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas (at current prices)	181
Table 33	Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas by Construction Phases (at current prices)	182
Table 34	Price Indices in the Housing Sector	182
Table 35	Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Housing Sector, Urban and Rural Development and Welfare and Social Security	183
Table 36	Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors	184
Table 37	Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan	184
Table 38	Construction Permits Issued by Municipalities in Urban Areas	185
Table 39	Housing Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas	185
Table 40	Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas	186

### **Transportation**

Table 41	Carried Passengers	186
Table 42	Carried Goods	187
Table 43	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Transportation Sector	187

### **Labor Market Developments and Human Resource**

Table 44	Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas	188
Table 45	Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years Old and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas	188
Table 46	Number of Schools, Classrooms, and Teachers	189
Table 47	Number of Students	189
Table 48	Total Number of University Students	190
Table 49	Number of Students in Islamic Azad University	190
Table 50	Minimum Monthly Wage	190
Table 51	Annual Increase in the Salary of Civil Servants	191

### **Social Affairs and Household Welfare**

Table 52	Number of Physicians, Dentists, and Pharmacists	191
----------	---	-----

Table 53	Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups (at current prices)	191
Table 54	Annual Average Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups (at current prices)	192
Table 55	Income Inequality Metrics in Urban Areas	192
Table 56	Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas	192
Table 57	Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization	193
Table 58	Composition of the Insured by Social Security Organization	193
Table 59	Number of People Covered by Iran Health Insurance Organization	193

### **Fiscal Policy and Performance**

Table 60	Government Budget - Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1390 Budget Law (excluding special revenues and expenditures)	194
Table 61	Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures)	196
Table 62	Tax Revenue (excluding special revenues)	198
Table 63	Other Government Revenues (excluding special revenues)	200
Table 64	Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services	201

### **Balance of Payments**

Table 65	External Debt	201
Table 66	Balance of Payments	202

### **Foreign Exchange and Trade Policy**

Table 67	Value of Exports	204
Table 68	Value of Exports according to International Classification of Goods	205
Table 69	Weight of Exports	206
Table 70	Weight of Exports according to International Classification of Goods	207
Table 71	Distribution of Exports by Countries	208
Table 72	Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries	208
Table 73	Distribution of Exports by Continents	209
Table 74	Composition of Imports by Use	209
Table 75	Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods	210
Table 76	Distribution of Imports by Countries	211
Table 77	Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries	212
Table 78	Distribution of Imports by Continents	212
Table 79	Interbank Market Transactions by Main and Offshore Markets	212
Table 80	Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods	213

## Monetary and Banking Policy and Performance

Table 81	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System	214
Table 82	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran	215
Table 83	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions	216
Table 84	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks (Public)	217
Table 85	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Specialized Banks (Public)	218
Table 86	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions	219
Table 87	Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector	220
Table 88	Liquidity	221
Table 89	Changes in the Balance of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions' Sources and Uses of Funds	221
Table 90	Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds	222
Table 91	Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds	222

## Insurance

Table 92	Performance of Insurance Market	223
Table 93	Performance of Insurance Market by Companies	223

## Capital Market

Table 94	Share and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE	224
Table 95	Share Price Index by Industries	225
Table 96	Performance of Stock Exchanges	226
Table 97	Issuance of Participation Papers in 1390	228
Table 98	Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks	230
Table 99	Indicators of Financial Development	232

## Price Trends

Table 100	Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas	233
Table 101	Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas	234
Table 102	Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas (seasonally adjusted)	234
Table 103	Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas by Provinces	235
Table 104	Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households	236
Table 105	Annual Average Producer Price Index	237
Table 106	Monthly Producer Price Index	237
Table 107	Annual Average Price Index of Exportable Goods	238
Table 108	Monthly Price Index of Exportable Goods	238
Table 109	Correspondence of Iranian and Gregorian Calendars	239

## Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors<sup>1</sup>

Table 1	(at current prices)					(billion rials)			
						Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390□	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>232,070</b>	<b>239,354</b>	<b>285,684</b>	<b>325,126</b>	<b>367,196</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>5.9</b>
<b>Oil</b>	<b>763,399</b>	<b>838,049</b>	<b>686,804</b>	<b>952,726</b>	<b>1,564,360</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>64.2</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>25.0</b>
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>680,494</b>	<b>854,476</b>	<b>892,185</b>	<b>1,011,733</b>	<b>1,338,222</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>21.4</b>
Mining	23,651	27,754	26,663	38,737	47,827	45.3	23.5	0.8	0.8
Manufacturing	369,902	444,946	481,198	568,175	689,284	18.1	21.3	12.0	11.0
Electricity, gas and water	28,721	32,596	34,208	44,240	109,414	29.3	147.3	0.9	1.8
Construction	258,220	349,180	350,115	360,580	491,697	3.0	36.4	7.6	7.9
<b>Services</b>	<b>1,546,232</b>	<b>1,899,911</b>	<b>2,124,996</b>	<b>2,590,175</b>	<b>3,142,750</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>50.3</b>
Trade, restaurant and hotel	384,515	455,353	516,878	641,781	877,349	24.2	36.7	13.5	14.0
Transport, storage and communication	266,022	341,877	377,645	455,737	510,053	20.7	11.9	9.6	8.2
Financial and monetary institutions' services	97,825	119,219	122,321	184,213	221,832	50.6	20.4	3.9	3.6
Real estate, specialized and professional services	441,168	551,667	598,009	676,059	824,903	13.1	22.0	14.3	13.2
Public services	249,071	307,822	370,399	458,046	518,415	23.7	13.2	9.7	8.3
Social, personal and household services	107,631	123,974	139,744	174,341	190,197	24.8	9.1	3.7	3.0
<b>Less:</b>									
Imputed bank service charges	82,588	88,452	95,970	138,374	166,762	44.2	20.5	2.9	2.7
<b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>3,139,606</b>	<b>3,743,338</b>	<b>3,893,699</b>	<b>4,741,386</b>	<b>6,245,766</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>2,376,207</b>	<b>2,905,288</b>	<b>3,206,895</b>	<b>3,788,660</b>	<b>4,681,406</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>79.9</b>	<b>75.0</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>8,855</b>	<b>12,784</b>	<b>-1,207</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>3,535</b>				
<b>Net indirect taxes</b>	<b>-7,454</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>41,942</b>	<b>55,417</b>	<b>39,489</b>				
<b>Gross national product = gross national income (at market price)</b>	<b>3,141,007</b>	<b>3,757,697</b>	<b>3,934,433</b>	<b>4,797,621</b>	<b>6,288,790</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>31.1</b>		
<b>Less:</b>									
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	430,622	539,542	568,532	625,539	787,646				
Net indirect taxes	-7,454	1,575	41,942	55,417	39,489				
<b>National income</b>	<b>2,717,839</b>	<b>3,216,580</b>	<b>3,323,960</b>	<b>4,116,665</b>	<b>5,461,655</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>32.7</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Figures have been revised, as the base year has been changed from 1376 to 1383.

## Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors<sup>1</sup>

Table 2

(at constant 1383 prices)

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390 □	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>136,429</b>	<b>105,018</b>	<b>115,101</b>	<b>120,769</b>	<b>120,658</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>-0.1</b>
<b>Oil</b>	<b>359,852</b>	<b>356,822</b>	<b>337,536</b>	<b>351,855</b>	<b>348,347</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>-1.0</b>
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>445,785</b>	<b>475,785</b>	<b>495,682</b>	<b>534,781</b>	<b>561,554</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>5.0</b>
Mining	12,995	15,605	15,886	19,670	23,614	23.8	20.1
Manufacturing	275,774	284,348	307,369	339,598	358,710	10.5	5.6
Electricity, gas and water	25,772	27,370	28,662	30,274	30,359	5.6	0.3
Construction	131,244	148,461	143,766	145,240	148,871	1.0	2.5
<b>Services</b>	<b>1,032,061</b>	<b>1,036,427</b>	<b>1,063,831</b>	<b>1,134,602</b>	<b>1,200,023</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>5.8</b>
Trade, restaurant and hotel	271,731	263,694	276,268	297,118	310,312	7.5	4.4
Transport, storage and communication	182,374	212,081	238,030	258,895	281,261	8.8	8.6
Financial and monetary institutions' services	78,077	73,906	84,211	94,376	91,670	12.1	-2.9
Real estate, specialized and professional services	286,940	281,210	269,397	286,110	315,295	6.2	10.2
Public services	145,755	141,308	134,693	133,482	141,060	-0.9	5.7
Social, personal and household services	67,185	64,228	61,233	64,621	60,425	5.5	-6.5
<b>Less:</b>							
Imputed bank service charges	67,681	55,372	69,160	73,096	72,648	5.7	-0.6
<b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>1,906,447</b>	<b>1,918,681</b>	<b>1,942,990</b>	<b>2,068,912</b>	<b>2,157,934</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>4.3</b>
<b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>1,546,595</b>	<b>1,561,859</b>	<b>1,605,453</b>	<b>1,717,057</b>	<b>1,809,587</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>5.4</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>6,225</b>	<b>7,686</b>	<b>-685</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>1,570</b>		
<b>Net indirect taxes</b>	<b>-4,526</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>20,929</b>	<b>24,181</b>	<b>13,644</b>		
<b>Terms of trade effect</b>	<b>158,062</b>	<b>147,385</b>	<b>72,842</b>	<b>128,867</b>	<b>175,880</b>		
<b>Gross national product = gross national income (at market price)</b>	<b>2,066,207</b>	<b>2,074,559</b>	<b>2,036,076</b>	<b>2,222,387</b>	<b>2,349,028</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>5.7</b>
<b>Less:</b>							
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	280,749	295,574	310,582	326,568	345,123		
Net indirect taxes	-4,526	807	20,929	24,181	13,644		
<b>National income</b>	<b>1,789,984</b>	<b>1,778,177</b>	<b>1,704,565</b>	<b>1,871,638</b>	<b>1,990,261</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>6.3</b>

<sup>1</sup> Figures have been revised, as the base year has been changed from 1376 to 1383.

**Gross National Expenditure<sup>1</sup>**  
(at current prices)

(billion rials)

Table 3

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Private consumption expenditures</b>	<b>1,345,204</b>	<b>1,619,641</b>	<b>1,827,641</b>	<b>2,161,472</b>	<b>2,778,553</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>44.2</b>
<b>Public consumption expenditures</b>	<b>314,522</b>	<b>397,052</b>	<b>470,253</b>	<b>560,165</b>	<b>631,222</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>10.0</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>880,356</b>	<b>1,181,835</b>	<b>1,216,051</b>	<b>1,333,357</b>	<b>1,648,671</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>26.2</b>
Machinery	336,911	412,339	435,761	494,283	562,783	13.4	13.9	10.3	9.0
Private sector	265,965	316,448	356,626	415,883	471,868	16.6	13.5	8.7	7.5
Public sector	70,946	95,892	79,135	78,399	90,914	-0.9	16.0	1.6	1.4
Construction	543,445	769,496	780,290	839,074	1,085,888	7.5	29.4	17.5	17.3
Private sector	376,424	530,259	524,109	561,893	731,838	7.2	30.2	11.7	11.6
Public sector	167,021	239,236	256,181	277,181	354,051	8.2	27.7	5.8	5.6
<b>Change in stock<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>345,191</b>	<b>361,233</b>	<b>358,226</b>	<b>498,943</b>	<b>653,657</b>			<b>10.4</b>	<b>10.4</b>
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b>	<b>246,880</b>	<b>185,152</b>	<b>63,470</b>	<b>242,866</b>	<b>573,152</b>			<b>5.1</b>	<b>9.1</b>
Exports of goods and services	930,233	1,026,932	925,549	1,218,353	1,612,985	31.6	32.4	25.4	25.7
Imports of goods and services	683,353	841,781	862,079	975,487	1,039,833	13.2	6.6	20.3	16.5
<b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>	<b>3,132,152</b>	<b>3,744,913</b>	<b>3,935,641</b>	<b>4,796,803</b>	<b>6,285,255</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>8,855</b>	<b>12,784</b>	<b>-1,207</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>3,535</b>				
<b>Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price)</b>	<b>3,141,007</b>	<b>3,757,697</b>	<b>3,934,434</b>	<b>4,797,621</b>	<b>6,288,790</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>31.1</b>		
<b>Less:</b>									
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	430,622	539,542	568,532	625,539	787,646				
Net indirect taxes	-7,454	1,575	41,942	55,417	39,489				
<b>National income</b>	<b>2,717,839</b>	<b>3,216,580</b>	<b>3,323,960</b>	<b>4,116,665</b>	<b>5,461,655</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>32.7</b>		

<sup>1</sup> Figures have been revised, as the base year has been changed from 1376 to 1383.

<sup>2</sup> Includes statistical errors.



**Gross National Expenditure<sup>1</sup>**  
(at constant 1383 prices)

Table 4

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390 □	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
<b>Private consumption expenditures</b>	<b>925,005</b>	<b>890,826</b>	<b>911,740</b>	<b>949,966</b>	<b>989,527</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>4.2</b>
<b>Public consumption expenditures</b>	<b>194,552</b>	<b>196,323</b>	<b>196,494</b>	<b>189,082</b>	<b>182,595</b>	<b>-3.8</b>	<b>-3.4</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>569,218</b>	<b>631,738</b>	<b>650,330</b>	<b>675,347</b>	<b>699,062</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>3.5</b>
Machinery	251,783	270,308	277,427	299,625	319,410	8.0	6.6
Private sector	198,763	207,447	227,046	252,101	267,811	11.0	6.2
Public sector	53,020	62,862	50,381	47,524	51,599	-5.7	8.6
Construction	317,434	361,430	372,903	375,722	379,652	0.8	1.0
Private sector	207,707	239,029	240,796	250,177	250,738	3.9	0.2
Public sector	109,728	122,400	132,107	125,544	128,914	-5.0	2.7
<b>Change in stock<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>231,763</b>	<b>256,312</b>	<b>245,407</b>	<b>300,063</b>	<b>276,874</b>		
<b>Net exports of goods and services</b>	<b>-18,617</b>	<b>-55,711</b>	<b>-40,052</b>	<b>-21,364</b>	<b>23,521</b>		
Exports of goods and services	446,390	434,772	441,751	474,863	473,222	7.5	-0.3
Imports of goods and services	465,008	490,483	481,803	496,227	449,702	3.0	-9.4
<b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>	<b>1,901,920</b>	<b>1,919,488</b>	<b>1,963,919</b>	<b>2,093,093</b>	<b>2,171,578</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>3.7</b>
<b>Terms of trade effect</b>	<b>158,062</b>	<b>147,385</b>	<b>72,842</b>	<b>128,868</b>	<b>175,881</b>		
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>6,225</b>	<b>7,686</b>	<b>-685</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>1,570</b>		
<b>Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price)</b>	<b>2,066,207</b>	<b>2,074,559</b>	<b>2,036,076</b>	<b>2,222,387</b>	<b>2,349,028</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>5.7</b>
<b>Less:</b>							
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	280,749	295,574	310,582	326,568	345,123		
Net indirect taxes	-4,526	807	20,929	24,181	13,644		
<b>National income</b>	<b>1,789,984</b>	<b>1,778,177</b>	<b>1,704,565</b>	<b>1,871,638</b>	<b>1,990,261</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>6.3</b>

<sup>1</sup> Figures have been revised, as the base year has been changed from 1376 to 1383.

<sup>2</sup> Includes statistical errors.

**Table 5** **Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Products** (thousand tons)

	1386	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
<b>Farming products</b>	<b>73,618</b>	<b>53,267</b>	<b>61,961</b>	<b>69,449</b>	<b>65,437</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>-5.8</b>
Wheat	15,887	7,000	12,093	12,143	8,678	0.4	-28.5
Barley	3,104	1,547	2,369	3,294	2,534	39.0	-23.1
Rice husks	2,664	2,070	2,137	2,490	1,893	16.5	-24.0
Corn	2,361	1,561	1,335	1,657	1,907	24.1	15.1
Cotton	313	296	254	167	271	-34.0	61.7
Sugar cane	5,315	3,823	2,822	5,648	5,643	100.1	-0.1
Oilseeds	628	481	450	434	425	-3.4	-2.2
Sugar beet	5,407	1,714	2,015	3,866	4,703	91.9	21.6
Tobacco	12	17	9	14	19	60.3	36.0
Pulses	711	370	421	419	421	-0.5	0.5
Potatoes	4,026	4,733	4,109	4,275	4,708	4.0	10.1
Onions	2,014	1,851	1,530	1,929	2,173	26.1	12.6
Others	31,176	27,805	32,418	33,112	32,063	2.1	-3.2
<b>Horticultural products</b>	<b>16,116</b>	<b>12,485</b>	<b>12,930</b>	<b>13,633</b>	<b>14,456</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>6.0</b>
Citrus fruits	4,531	3,419	3,401	3,675	3,864	8.1	5.1
Grape	3,325	1,881	1,903	2,098	2,400	10.2	14.4
Apple	2,978	2,719	3,199	3,281	3,466	2.6	5.6
Pistachio	280	90	184	216	157	17.4	-27.3
Tea leaves	166	141	131	121	112	-7.4	-7.4
Others	4,837	4,235	4,113	4,242	4,457	3.1	5.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>89,734</b>	<b>65,752</b>	<b>74,891</b>	<b>83,082</b>	<b>79,893</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>-3.8</b>

Source: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture

**Table 6** **Livestock and Fishery Products** (thousand tons)

	1386	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
<b>Livestock products</b>	<b>11,335</b>	<b>10,047</b>	<b>10,314</b>	<b>10,654</b>	<b>10,961</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>2.9</b>
Red meat	866	691	703	738	741	5.0	0.4
Milk	8,251	7,024	7,204	7,438	7,686	3.2	3.3
Poultry	1,468	1,565	1,610	1,666	1,783	3.5	7.0
Egg	703	727	751	767	700	2.1	-8.7
Honey	47	41	46	45	51	-3.0	12.7
<b>Fishery products</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>735</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>10.8</b>
Fish	552	549	586	649	720	10.9	10.8
Shrimp	10	13	14	14	15	0.5	6.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,898</b>	<b>10,610</b>	<b>10,914</b>	<b>11,317</b>	<b>11,696</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>3.3</b>

Source: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture

**Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran  
by Contracts**

**Table 7**

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Gharz-al-hasaneh	2,426	2,252	4,741	5,459	11,839	15.1	116.9	5.8	8.2
Installment sale	26,486	45,635	27,511	29,700	51,184	8.0	72.3	31.5	35.6
Partnership	16,066	11,884	21,675	41,147	57,509	89.8	39.8	43.7	40.0
Mudarabah	3,208	5,938	6,708	10,662	14,704	59.0	37.9	11.3	10.2
Forward transactions	7,064	6,789	6,685	6,661	7,317	-0.4	9.8	7.1	5.1
Ju'alah	140	1,901	287	386	797	34.5	106.6	0.4	0.6
Hire purchase	23	94	143	223	510	55.9	128.8	0.2	0.4
Debt purchase	0.6	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,413</b>	<b>74,494</b>	<b>67,749</b>	<b>94,238</b>	<b>143,861</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Bank Keshavarzi Iran

**Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Use**

**Table 8**

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Farming and horticulture	25,066	29,648	21,232	33,667	44,987	58.6	33.6	35.7	31.3
Animal husbandry	14,369	21,678	13,478	19,688	33,156	46.1	68.4	20.9	23.0
Fishery and aquatic plants and animals	656	1,192	1,127	1,599	2,764	41.9	72.9	1.7	1.9
Agricultural industries and services	10,138	15,048	21,765	23,024	53,190	5.8	131.0	24.4	37.0
Carpet-weaving and handicrafts	894	1,341	441	689	1,183	56.2	71.7	0.7	0.8
Other sectors (trade services and industries other than agriculture)	4,290	5,587	9,706	15,571	8,581	60.4	-44.9	16.5	6.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,413</b>	<b>74,494</b>	<b>67,749</b>	<b>94,238</b>	<b>143,861</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>52.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Bank Keshavarzi Iran

**Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets for  
Development of "Agriculture and Natural Resources"**

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Improvement of agricultural lands	1,049	1,490	993	1,391	2,692	40.2	93.5	36.9	39.7
Farming and horticulture	576	686	461	527	1,142	14.4	116.6	14.0	16.8
Livestock, poultry and aquatic plants and animals	303	346	224	287	880	28.3	206.3	7.6	13.0
Management of agricultural education and propagation	79	87	47	52	61	12.0	16.0	1.4	0.9
Forests and ranges, watershed management, and afforestation	910	1,234	857	1,097	1,165	28.0	6.2	29.1	17.2
Applied research	318	398	374	299	341	-20.0	13.8	7.9	5.0
Others	121	127	90	111	505	23.5	353.8	3.0	7.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,356</b>	<b>4,369</b>	<b>3,046</b>	<b>3,766</b>	<b>6,786</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>80.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets for  
Development of "Water Resources"**

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Supply and provision of water	10,858	16,720	19,434	11,479	18,139	-40.9	58.0	63.1	71.1
River and coast engineering	213	232	375	206	402	-45.1	95.1	1.1	1.6
Optimization, improvement and maintenance of water resources	641	1,000	1,118	452	469	-59.6	3.7	2.5	1.8
Applied research	74	105	114	86	126	-24.4	46.8	0.5	0.5
Development of water resources in transboundary river basins	2,515	3,838	4,003	5,962	6,370	48.9	6.8	32.8	25.0
Others	9	13	14	14	20	7.0	35.1	0.1	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,310</b>	<b>21,908</b>	<b>25,057</b>	<b>18,199</b>	<b>25,525</b>	<b>-27.4</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

## World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption<sup>1</sup>

Table 11

	2010				2011				Percentage change			
	Primary energy consumption <sub>1,6</sub>	Crude oil proven reserves <sub>2</sub>	Crude oil production <sub>3,4,7</sub>	Oil consumption <sub>3,5,6,7</sub>	Primary energy consumption <sub>1,6</sub>	Crude oil proven reserves <sub>2</sub>	Crude oil production <sub>3,4,7</sub>	Oil consumption <sub>3,5,6,7</sub>	Primary energy consumption	Crude oil proven reserves	Crude oil production	Oil consumption
<b>North America</b>	<b>2,763.9</b>	<b>217.8</b>	<b>13,880.3</b>	<b>23,491.4</b>	<b>2,773.3</b>	<b>217.5</b>	<b>14,300.6</b>	<b>23,155.9</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>-1.4</b>
U.S.A.	2,277.9	30.9	7,554.9	19,180.1	2,269.3	30.9	7,841.3	18,835.5	-0.4	0.0	3.8	-1.8
Canada	315.7	175.2	3,367.2	2,297.7	330.3	175.2	3,521.6	2,293.2	4.6	0.0	4.6	-0.2
Mexico	170.4	11.7	2,958.2	2,013.6	173.7	11.4	2,937.8	2,027.2	2.0	-2.5	-0.7	0.7
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>619.0</b>	<b>324.7</b>	<b>7,293.3</b>	<b>6,078.7</b>	<b>642.5</b>	<b>325.4</b>	<b>7,380.9</b>	<b>6,240.9</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>2.7</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>2,938.7</b>	<b>139.5</b>	<b>17,628.5</b>	<b>19,038.7</b>	<b>2,923.4</b>	<b>141.1</b>	<b>17,314.2</b>	<b>18,924.4</b>	<b>-0.5</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>-1.8</b>	<b>-0.6</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	984.9	125.4	13,447.7	3,892.5	1,015.1	126.9	13,487.4	4,110.0	3.1	1.2	0.3	5.6
Norway	42.1	6.8	2,137.0	235.0	43.4	6.9	2,039.3	252.8	3.2	1.7	-4.6	7.6
England	209.0	2.8	1,338.9	1,587.6	198.2	2.8	1,099.7	1,542.2	-5.2	0.0	-17.9	-2.9
Others	1,702.7	4.6	704.9	13,323.6	1,666.6	4.5	687.7	13,019.4	-2.1	-2.3	-2.4	-2.3
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>716.5</b>	<b>765.6</b>	<b>25,314.0</b>	<b>7,890.5</b>	<b>747.5</b>	<b>795.0</b>	<b>27,689.7</b>	<b>8,075.8</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>2.3</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>382.2</b>	<b>132.7</b>	<b>10,113.6</b>	<b>3,377.0</b>	<b>384.5</b>	<b>132.4</b>	<b>8,804.5</b>	<b>3,336.5</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>-12.9</b>	<b>-1.2</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>4,557.6</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>8,250.6</b>	<b>27,563.0</b>	<b>4,803.3</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>8,085.8</b>	<b>28,301.1</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>-2.0</b>	<b>2.7</b>
<b>World</b>	<b>11,977.8</b>	<b>1,622.1</b>	<b>82,480.3</b>	<b>87,439.3</b>	<b>12,274.6</b>	<b>1,652.6</b>	<b>83,575.7</b>	<b>88,034.5</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>0.7</b>
<b>Non-OPEC</b>	<b>11,274.7</b>	<b>454.7</b>	<b>47,727.4</b>	<b>80,199.9</b>	<b>11,535.6</b>	<b>456.3</b>	<b>47,745.5</b>	<b>80,604.8</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.5</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>5,572.4</b>	<b>235.0</b>	<b>18,563.1</b>	<b>46,522.5</b>	<b>5,527.7</b>	<b>234.7</b>	<b>18,543.2</b>	<b>45,923.8</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>-1.3</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>703.1</b>	<b>1,167.3</b>	<b>34,753.0</b>	<b>7,239.4</b>	<b>739.1</b>	<b>1,196.3</b>	<b>35,830.2</b>	<b>7,429.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>2.6</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>223.0</b>	<b>151.2</b>	<b>4,338.5</b>	<b>1,886.8</b>	<b>228.6</b>	<b>151.2</b>	<b>4,321.1</b>	<b>1,824.4</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>-3.3</b>

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2012 <sup>1</sup> million tons oil equivalent <sup>2</sup> billion barrels <sup>3</sup> thousand barrels per day <sup>4</sup> It also includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands. <sup>5</sup> Including domestic demand for oil, aviation and marine fuels, fuel for refineries and oil wastes <sup>6</sup> Excluding Iraq, Angola, Libya and Nigeria <sup>7</sup> Estimations by the BP are a lot higher than those published by the Ministry of Petroleum.

Table 12

## World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

	2010			2011			Percentage change		
	Proven reserves <sup>1,3</sup>	Production <sup>2,3</sup>	Consumption <sup>2,4</sup>	Proven reserves <sup>1,3</sup>	Production <sup>2,3</sup>	Consumption <sup>2,4</sup>	Proven reserves	Production	Consumption
<b>North America</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>819.1</b>	<b>836.2</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>864.2</b>	<b>863.8</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>3.3</b>
U.S.A.	8.2	604.1	673.2	8.5	651.3	690.1	3.5	7.8	2.5
Canada	1.8	159.9	95.0	2.0	160.5	104.8	11.0	0.3	10.3
Mexico	0.3	55.1	67.9	0.4	52.5	68.9	4.4	-4.7	1.5
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>162.8</b>	<b>150.2</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>167.7</b>	<b>154.5</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>2.9</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>68.0</b>	<b>1,026.9</b>	<b>1,124.6</b>	<b>78.7</b>	<b>1,036.4</b>	<b>1,101.1</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>-2.1</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	63.5	741.9	580.7	74.7	776.1	599.5	17.6	4.6	3.3
Norway	2.0	106.4	4.1	2.1	101.4	4.0	1.4	-4.6	-2.1
England	0.2	57.1	94.0	0.2	45.2	80.2	0.0	-20.8	-14.6
Others	2.2	121.5	445.9	1.7	113.6	417.3	-22.8	-6.5	-6.4
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>79.4</b>	<b>472.3</b>	<b>377.3</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>526.1</b>	<b>403.1</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>6.9</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>213.6</b>	<b>106.9</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>202.7</b>	<b>109.8</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>-5.1</b>	<b>2.7</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>483.6</b>	<b>557.9</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>479.1</b>	<b>590.6</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>-0.9</b>	<b>5.9</b>
<b>World</b>	<b>196.1</b>	<b>3,178.2</b>	<b>3,153.1</b>	<b>208.4</b>	<b>3,276.2</b>	<b>3,222.9</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>2.2</b>
<b>Non-OPEC</b>	<b>102.4</b>	<b>2,599.4</b>	<b>2,765.9</b>	<b>114.1</b>	<b>2,658.7</b>	<b>2,805.9</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>1,148.2</b>	<b>1,536.2</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>1,168.1</b>	<b>1,534.6</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-0.1</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>93.8</b>	<b>578.8</b>	<b>387.1</b>	<b>94.4</b>	<b>617.5</b>	<b>417.1</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>7.7</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>144.6</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>151.8</b>	<b>153.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>6.1</b>

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2012

<sup>1</sup> trillion cubic meters<sup>2</sup> billion cubic meters<sup>3</sup> Excluding Angola and Ecuador<sup>4</sup> Excluding Iraq, Libya, Nigeria, and Angola

Table 13

## Average Crude Oil Spot Prices during 2011 and Q1, 2012

(dollar/barrel)

	Iran			Saudi Arabia		U.A.E.	OPEC basket <sup>1</sup>	England		U.S.A.
	Light (33.9°)	Heavy (31°)	Medium	Light (34.2°)	Dubai (32.4°)	Brent (38°)		WTI (40°)		
<b>2011</b>										
January	94.9	92.2	93.6	93.6	92.3	92.8	96.4	89.5		
February	100.9	99.3	100.1	101.2	99.9	100.3	103.8	89.4		
March	111.4	108.1	109.7	110.4	108.7	109.8	114.6	103.0		
April	118.9	116.3	117.6	118.3	116.0	118.1	123.7	109.9		
May	109.9	108.3	109.1	110.1	108.8	109.9	115.1	101.2		
June	110.5	107.4	108.9	109.4	107.8	109.0	114.0	96.2		
July	113.8	110.3	112.1	111.6	110.0	111.6	116.9	97.1		
August	107.3	104.9	106.1	106.4	105.0	106.3	110.5	86.3		
September	108.5	105.5	107.0	107.7	106.3	107.6	113.1	85.6		
October	107.1	104.8	106.0	106.4	104.1	106.3	109.4	86.5		
November	109.4	109.2	109.3	110.6	108.9	110.1	110.7	97.1		
December	107.1	106.8	106.9	108.0	106.4	107.3	107.9	98.6		
<b>Average of 2011</b>	<b>108.3</b>	<b>106.1</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>107.8</b>	<b>106.2</b>	<b>107.5</b>	<b>111.4</b>	<b>95.0</b>		
<b>2012</b>										
January	109.8	111.8	110.8	112.8	109.9	111.8	110.6	100.3		
February	117.1	116.5	116.8	118.0	116.2	117.5	119.6	102.4		
March	122.8	122.5	122.6	123.4	122.5	123.0	125.3	106.3		
<b>Estimated average of 1390<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>110.4</b>	<b>111.1</b>	<b>111.9</b>	<b>110.2</b>	<b>111.5</b>	<b>114.7</b>	<b>97.3</b>		

Source: OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin, 2012; OPEC Bulletin, May 2012

<sup>1</sup> OPEC basket refers to 12 crudes including Arab Light (Saudi Arabia), Basra Light (Iraq), Mery (Venezuela), Bonny Light (Nigeria), Ess Sider (Libya), Iran Heavy (Islamic Republic of Iran), Kuwait Export (Kuwait), Qatar Marine (Qatar), Murban (U.A.E), Saharan Blend (Algeria), Oriente (Ecuador), and Girassol (Angola).

<sup>2</sup> Average of the second, third and fourth quarters of 2011 and the first quarter of 2012

Table 14

## Average Crude Oil Spot Prices

(dollar/barrel)

	Type of crude oil	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Percentage change	
							2010	2011
Iran	Light	69.3	94.7	61.3	78.2	108.3	27.6	38.5
Iran	Heavy	67.1	91.5	60.6	76.7	106.1	26.6	38.3
Iran	Medium	68.2	92.8	60.9	77.5	107.2	27.1	38.4
Saudi Arabia	Light	68.8	95.2	61.4	77.8	107.8	26.8	38.6
U.A.E.	Dubai	68.4	93.9	61.8	78.1	106.2	26.3	36.0
OPEC basket <sup>1</sup>	-	69.1	94.5	61.1	77.5	107.5	26.8	38.7
England	Brent	72.6	97.4	61.7	79.6	111.4	29.1	39.9
U.S.A.	WTI	72.3	100.0	61.9	79.4	95.0	28.3	19.6

Source: OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin, 2012

<sup>1</sup> As of June 16, 2005, OPEC basket includes 11 crudes namely, Arab Light (Saudi Arabia), Basra Light (Iraq), BCF 17 (Venezuela), Ess Sider (Libya), Iran Heavy (Islamic Republic of Iran), Kuwait Export (Kuwait), Qatar Marine (Qatar), Minas (Indonesia), Murban (U.A.E), Saharan Blend (Algeria) and Bonny Light (Nigeria). As of January 1, 2009, Minas (Indonesia) was eliminated from the OPEC basket and Oriente (Ecuador) and Girassol (Angola) were added, bringing the total number of crudes to 12.

### OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

Table 15

	2010				2011				Percentage change			
	Primary energy consumption <sup>1</sup>	Crude oil proven reserves <sup>2</sup>	Crude oil production <sup>3,4</sup>	Oil consumption <sup>3,5</sup>	Primary energy consumption <sup>1</sup>	Crude oil proven reserves <sup>2</sup>	Crude oil production <sup>3,4</sup>	Oil consumption <sup>3,5</sup>	Primary energy consumption	Crude oil proven reserves	Crude oil production	Oil consumption
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>566.5</b>	<b>754.7</b>	<b>23,726.5</b>	<b>5,897.7</b>	<b>595.8</b>	<b>783.7</b>	<b>26,189.9</b>	<b>6,027.1</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Saudi Arabia	202.1	264.5	9,955.1	2,747.7	217.1	265.4	11,160.6	2,855.7	7.4	0.3	12.1	3.9
Iran	223.0	151.2	4,338.5	1,886.8	228.6	151.2	4,321.1	1,824.4	2.5	0.0	-0.4	-3.3
Iraq	..	115.0	2,480.0	..	..	143.1	2,798.1	..	0	24.4	12.8	0
Kuwait	32.1	101.5	2,517.6	436.4	33.6	101.5	2,865.4	438.5	4.8	0.0	13.8	0.5
U.A.E.	83.6	97.8	2,866.5	606.6	87.2	97.8	3,322.1	671.0	4.2	0.0	15.9	10.6
Qatar	25.7	24.7	1,568.7	220.1	29.4	24.7	1,722.6	237.6	14.1	0.0	9.8	8.0
<b>Other members</b>	<b>136.6</b>	<b>412.7</b>	<b>11,026.5</b>	<b>1,341.8</b>	<b>143.2</b>	<b>412.7</b>	<b>9,640.3</b>	<b>1,402.6</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-12.6</b>	<b>4.5</b>
Venezuela	85.4	296.5	2,774.7	794.4	89.1	296.5	2,720.3	832.0	4.4	0.0	-2.0	4.7
Nigeria	..	37.2	2,452.9	..	..	37.2	2,457.4	..	0	0.0	0.2	0
Libya	..	47.1	1,658.5	..	..	47.1	479.1	..	0	0.0	-71.1	0
Algeria	38.6	12.2	1,762.2	326.9	40.9	12.2	1,728.6	344.5	6.2	0.0	-1.9	5.4
Ecuador	12.7	6.2	495.1	220.4	13.2	6.2	508.6	226.1	3.9	0.0	2.7	2.6
Angola	..	13.5	1,883.1	..	..	13.5	1,746.4	..	0	0.0	-7.3	0
<b>Total<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>703.1</b>	<b>1,167.3</b>	<b>34,753.0</b>	<b>7,239.4</b>	<b>739.1</b>	<b>1,196.3</b>	<b>35,830.2</b>	<b>7,429.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>2.6</b>

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2012

<sup>1</sup> million tons oil equivalent<sup>2</sup> billion barrels<sup>3</sup> thousand barrels per day<sup>4</sup> It also includes NGL,

shale oil and oil sands.

<sup>5</sup> Including domestic demand for oil, aviation and marine fuels, fuel for refineries and oil wastes<sup>6</sup> Based on the data published in OPEC Monthly Oil Market Report (September 2011), the NGL and the non-conventional oils production in OPEC member countries was 5.0 million barrels per day in 2010 and 5.3 million barrels per day in 2011.



Table 16

## OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

	2010			2011			Percentage change		
	Proven reserves <sup>1,3</sup>	Production <sup>2,3</sup>	Consumption <sup>2,4</sup>	Proven reserves <sup>1,3</sup>	Production <sup>2,3</sup>	Consumption <sup>2,4</sup>	Proven reserves	Production	Consumption
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>77.2</b>	<b>414.8</b>	<b>328.0</b>	<b>77.7</b>	<b>464.4</b>	<b>355.5</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>8.4</b>
Saudi Arabia	8.0	87.7	87.7	8.2	99.2	99.2	1.7	13.2	13.2
Iran	33.1	146.2	144.6	33.1	151.8	153.3	0.0	3.9	6.1
Iraq	3.2	1.3	..	3.6	1.9	..	13.3	42.0	0
Kuwait	1.8	11.7	14.5	1.8	13.0	16.2	0.0	10.4	11.5
U.A.E.	6.1	51.3	60.8	6.1	51.7	62.9	0.0	0.9	3.5
Qatar	25.0	116.7	20.4	25.0	146.8	23.8	0.0	25.8	16.4
<b>Other members</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>164.0</b>	<b>59.2</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>153.1</b>	<b>61.6</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>-6.6</b>	<b>4.2</b>
Venezuela	5.5	30.2	32.4	5.5	31.2	33.1	1.3	3.2	2.3
Nigeria	5.1	36.6	..	5.1	39.9	..	0.0	9.0	0
Libya	1.5	16.8	..	1.5	4.1	..	-3.5	-75.6	0
Algeria	4.5	80.4	26.3	4.5	78.0	28.0	0.0	-3.0	6.5
Ecuador	..	..	0.5	..	..	0.5	0	0	0.0
Angola	..	..	..	..	..	..	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>93.8</b>	<b>578.8</b>	<b>387.1</b>	<b>94.4</b>	<b>617.5</b>	<b>417.1</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>7.7</b>

Source: BP Statistical Review of World Energy 2012

<sup>1</sup> trillion cubic meters<sup>2</sup> billion cubic meters<sup>3</sup> Excluding Angola and Ecuador<sup>4</sup> Excluding Iraq, Nigeria, Angola and Libya

**Table 17** **Domestic Consumption of Oil Products** (thousand b/d)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Gas oil	525	541	489	497	507	1.6	2.0	33.8	34.7
Fuel oil	297	368	353	357	343	1.1	-3.9	24.3	23.4
Gasoline	362	412	402	331	360	-17.6	8.7	22.6	24.6
Kerosene	146	156	136	136	125	0.0	-8.1	9.3	8.5
LPG	59	44	29	36	47	24.5	30.7	2.5	3.2
Other products	142	96	102	111	81	8.8	-27.0	7.6	5.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,531</b>	<b>1,617</b>	<b>1,511</b>	<b>1,468</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>-2.8</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 18** **Iran's Crude Oil Exports** (thousand b/d)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Crude oil	2,480	2,371	2,056	2,021	2,033	-1.7	0.6	96.2	95.8
Oil products	200	98	109	81	88	-26.1	9.3	3.8	4.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,680</b>	<b>2,469</b>	<b>2,165</b>	<b>2,102</b>	<b>2,121</b>	<b>-2.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 19** **Domestic Consumption of Natural Gas** (billion cubic meters)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Residential, commercial, and industrial sectors	69.5	69.7	75.8	79.4	85.6	4.8	7.8	52.7	56.1
Power plants	37.0	42.9	42.2	44.5	37.7	5.4	-15.4	29.5	24.7
Major industries	16.0	20.2	23.2	26.9	29.4	15.9	9.5	17.8	19.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>122.5</b>	<b>132.8</b>	<b>141.2</b>	<b>150.8</b>	<b>152.7</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC)

Table 20

## Generation of Electricity

(million kWh)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Ministry of Energy</b>	<b>190,028</b>	<b>192,951</b>	<b>195,578</b>	<b>204,515</b>	<b>208,414</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>87.8</b>	<b>86.8</b>
Hydroelectric, diesel, and wind power plants	18,353	5,403	7,555	9,863	12,698	30.5	28.7	4.2	5.3
Steam power plants	90,900	94,012	92,252	90,348	92,554	-2.1	2.4	38.8	38.6
Gas and combined cycle power plants	80,775	93,536	95,771	104,304	103,162	8.9	-1.1	44.8	43.0
<b>Other institutions<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>13,955</b>	<b>21,579</b>	<b>25,736</b>	<b>28,479</b>	<b>31,650</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>13.2</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>203,983</b>	<b>214,530</b>	<b>221,314</b>	<b>232,994</b>	<b>240,064</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy

<sup>1</sup>Including private sector and large industries

Table 21

Consumption of Electricity<sup>1</sup>

(million kWh)

Sectors	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Residential	50,777	52,896	55,630	60,908	58,913	9.5	-3.3	33.1	31.3
Industrial	49,772	52,110	54,887	61,486	63,862	12.0	3.9	33.4	33.9
Public	19,648	20,437	21,827	21,308	17,001	-2.4	-20.2	11.6	9.0
Commercial	9,953	10,742	11,015	12,725	12,428	15.5	-2.3	6.9	6.6
Agriculture	17,670	21,179	21,405	24,189	32,611	13.0	34.8	13.1	17.3
Street lighting	4,510	4,091	3,674	3,563	3,350	-3.0	-6.0	1.9	1.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>152,330</b>	<b>161,455</b>	<b>168,438</b>	<b>184,179</b>	<b>188,165</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy

<sup>1</sup>Sale of electricity to customers

Table 22

## Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(billion rials)

	1386▲	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Food and beverages	171,701	112,189	63,760	93,201	109,306	46.2	17.3	10.6	13.4
Tobacco products	936	402	3,294	762	2,278	-76.9	199.0	0.1	0.3
Textiles	36,213	16,707	16,002	13,465	25,402	-15.9	88.7	1.5	3.1
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	3,040	1,411	1,726	872	1,159	-49.5	32.9	0.1	0.1
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	2,364	1,219	869	584	944	-32.8	61.6	0.1	0.1
Wood and products of wood except furniture	14,549	8,811	33,058	7,851	11,694	-76.3	48.9	0.9	1.4
Paper and paper products	27,659	32,141	11,347	22,307	16,603	96.6	-25.6	2.5	2.0
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	1,776	807	816	1,099	1,644	34.7	49.6	0.1	0.2
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	362,428	212,766	219,720	139,306	67,203	-36.6	-51.8	15.8	8.2
Chemical products	170,372	121,899	98,482	128,717	168,839	30.7	31.2	14.6	20.7
Rubber and plastic products	77,584	54,566	31,201	27,384	35,039	-12.2	28.0	3.1	4.3
Non-metallic mineral products	208,069	145,745	83,977	114,040	99,978	35.8	-12.3	12.9	12.2
Manufacture of basic metals	367,479	203,241	199,525	225,292	155,646	12.9	-30.9	25.6	19.1
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	75,475	45,615	24,586	24,571	27,534	-0.1	12.1	2.8	3.4
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	40,068	20,054	10,214	18,481	18,816	80.9	1.8	2.1	2.3
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	2,314	2,623	527	2,762	445	424.1	-83.9	0.3	0.1
Electrical machinery and apparatus	21,384	16,976	11,628	10,716	13,747	-7.8	28.3	1.2	1.7
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	10,392	2,192	1,757	449	987	-74.4	119.8	0.1	0.1
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	4,716	2,281	1,697	2,354	2,907	38.7	23.5	0.3	0.4
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	32,298	27,798	25,687	35,843	39,005	39.5	8.8	4.1	4.8
Other transport equipment	8,477	11,277	5,415	3,548	6,096	-34.5	71.8	0.4	0.7
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	4,558	11,552	1,957	2,832	2,584	44.7	-8.8	0.3	0.3
Materials recovery/recycling	13,432	7,594	2,865	4,664	8,597	62.8	84.3	0.5	1.1
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	12	34	5	12	4	140.0	-66.7	*	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,657,296</b>	<b>1,059,900</b>	<b>850,115</b>	<b>881,112</b>	<b>816,457</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>-7.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

Table 23

## Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(billion rials)

	1386▲	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Food and beverages	14,111	19,165	20,997	25,557	26,958	21.7	5.5	13.2	16.9
Tobacco products	4	132	0	5,181	135	0	-97.4	2.7	0.1
Textiles	6,866	6,025	5,799	8,893	7,525	53.4	-15.4	4.6	4.7
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	202	733	130	354	68	172.3	-80.8	0.2	*
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	539	480	451	348	178	-22.8	-48.9	0.2	0.1
Wood and products of wood except furniture	1,054	1,107	1,993	1,161	1,691	-41.7	45.7	0.6	1.1
Paper and paper products	3,122	2,616	5,579	2,116	1,909	-62.1	-9.8	1.1	1.2
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	771	271	1,296	208	216	-84.0	3.8	0.1	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	19,977	16,498	23,447	19,790	18,338	-15.6	-7.3	10.2	11.5
Chemical products	29,447	49,217	29,484	14,673	19,546	-50.2	33.2	7.6	12.2
Rubber and plastic products	8,193	8,317	5,961	9,282	8,652	55.7	-6.8	4.8	5.4
Non-metallic mineral products	21,037	53,501	43,962	37,794	24,097	-14.0	-36.2	19.5	15.1
Manufacture of basic metals	8,946	51,045	37,891	31,357	27,019	-17.2	-13.8	16.2	16.9
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	4,259	6,184	7,889	20,737	6,694	162.9	-67.7	10.7	4.2
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	3,273	3,066	4,134	5,348	4,821	29.4	-9.9	2.8	3.0
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	791	139	299	597	221	99.7	-63.0	0.3	0.1
Electrical machinery and apparatus	1,964	2,006	3,862	3,438	1,846	-11.0	-46.3	1.8	1.2
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	220	392	272	702	195	158.1	-72.2	0.4	0.1
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	411	449	742	531	448	-28.4	-15.6	0.3	0.3
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	13,098	3,914	10,138	4,552	4,866	-55.1	6.9	2.3	3.0
Other transport equipment	255	519	2,038	404	388	-80.2	-4.0	0.2	0.2
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	522	486	597	540	424	-9.5	-21.5	0.3	0.3
Materials recovery/recycling	489	549	581	503	3,367	-13.4	▣	0.3	2.1
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	0	0	0	1	0	0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>139,551</b>	<b>226,814</b>	<b>207,542</b>	<b>194,068</b>	<b>159,604</b>	<b>-6.5</b>	<b>-17.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

Table 24

## Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

	1386▲	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Food and beverages	8,848	4,741	2,622	3,002	2,964	14.5	-1.3	19.0	18.6
Tobacco products	12	4	13	5	2	-61.5	-60.0	0.0	0.0
Textiles	1,868	711	500	508	534	1.6	5.1	3.2	3.3
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	1,183	405	204	216	259	5.9	19.9	1.4	1.6
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	361	187	71	79	79	11.3	0.0	0.5	0.5
Wood and products of wood except furniture	1,562	830	400	503	532	25.8	5.8	3.2	3.3
Paper and paper products	1,428	909	440	504	465	14.5	-7.7	3.2	2.9
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	101	36	28	41	33	46.4	-19.5	0.3	0.2
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	342	212	148	166	198	12.2	19.3	1.0	1.2
Chemical products	2,593	1,360	806	861	921	6.8	7.0	5.4	5.8
Rubber and plastic products	6,505	3,305	1,207	1,742	1,857	44.3	6.6	11.0	11.6
Non-metallic mineral products	9,332	5,957	3,150	3,791	3,954	20.3	4.3	23.9	24.8
Manufacture of basic metals	2,016	1,116	538	685	608	27.3	-11.2	4.3	3.8
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	3,956	2,397	1,174	1,321	1,353	12.5	2.4	8.3	8.5
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	2,761	1,420	752	897	803	19.3	-10.5	5.7	5.0
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	241	78	30	40	25	33.3	-37.5	0.3	0.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus	1,255	675	329	387	350	17.6	-9.6	2.4	2.2
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	213	100	48	44	53	-8.3	20.5	0.3	0.3
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	349	193	97	110	113	13.4	2.7	0.7	0.7
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	1,103	598	308	333	283	8.1	-15.0	2.1	1.8
Other transport equipment	362	182	90	104	98	15.6	-5.8	0.7	0.6
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	1,012	462	208	286	219	37.5	-23.4	1.8	1.4
Materials recovery/recycling	805	318	155	207	238	33.5	15.0	1.3	1.5
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	8	14	2	6	4	200.0	-33.3	*	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,216</b>	<b>26,210</b>	<b>13,320</b>	<b>15,838</b>	<b>15,945</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

Table 25

## Number of Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

	1386▲	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Food and beverages	1,183	1,196	1,139	1,361	1,166	19.5	-14.3	19.8	18.4
Tobacco products	2	2	0	5	3	0	-40.0	0.1	0.0
Textiles	533	401	322	341	264	5.9	-22.6	4.9	4.2
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	148	106	95	85	65	-10.5	-23.5	1.2	1.0
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	50	66	46	87	51	89.1	-41.4	1.3	0.8
Wood and products of wood except furniture	264	210	171	169	166	-1.2	-1.8	2.5	2.6
Paper and paper products	226	204	198	191	166	-3.5	-13.1	2.8	2.6
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	32	19	26	13	12	-50.0	-7.7	0.2	0.2
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	103	86	95	95	95	0.0	0.0	1.4	1.5
Chemical products	574	497	429	454	484	5.8	6.6	6.6	7.6
Rubber and plastic products	1,326	900	776	732	854	-5.7	16.7	10.6	13.5
Non-metallic mineral products	2,093	1,899	1,486	1,329	1,184	-10.6	-10.9	19.3	18.7
Manufacture of basic metals	341	292	281	357	341	27.0	-4.5	5.2	5.4
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	635	643	530	583	525	10.0	-9.9	8.5	8.3
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	486	505	398	386	376	-3.0	-2.6	5.6	5.9
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	34	19	23	18	17	-21.7	-5.6	0.3	0.3
Electrical machinery and apparatus	198	208	196	184	162	-6.1	-12.0	2.7	2.6
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	25	23	24	30	33	25.0	10.0	0.4	0.5
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	61	43	53	61	52	15.1	-14.8	0.9	0.8
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	184	147	156	172	128	10.3	-25.6	2.5	2.0
Other transport equipment	48	46	37	43	36	16.2	-16.3	0.6	0.6
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	137	119	103	100	92	-2.9	-8.0	1.5	1.5
Materials recovery/recycling	45	53	62	62	65	0.0	4.8	0.9	1.0
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	13	9	20	33	3	65.0	-90.9	0.5	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,741</b>	<b>7,693</b>	<b>6,666</b>	<b>6,891</b>	<b>6,340</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>-8.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction No. 4017/2 dated 05.04.1386, operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

**Table 26 Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups** (person)

	1386▲	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Food and beverages	256,206	137,419	72,607	84,631	88,326	16.6	4.4	18.1	18.9
Tobacco products	554	215	888	241	175	-72.9	-27.4	0.1	*
Textiles	59,840	27,172	17,733	12,059	22,652	-32.0	87.8	2.6	4.9
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	26,494	8,865	4,388	4,381	6,773	-0.2	54.6	0.9	1.5
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	8,400	3,644	2,029	1,307	1,658	-35.6	26.9	0.3	0.4
Wood and products of wood except furniture	29,650	15,425	15,575	9,375	9,359	-39.8	-0.2	2.0	2.0
Paper and paper products	39,499	27,361	10,491	10,934	12,691	4.2	16.1	2.3	2.7
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	1,627	723	668	1,084	678	62.3	-37.5	0.2	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	47,511	20,218	13,957	14,921	10,064	6.9	-32.6	3.2	2.2
Chemical products	97,559	47,574	31,578	33,976	32,990	7.6	-2.9	7.3	7.1
Rubber and plastic products	133,913	69,818	28,629	29,696	30,160	3.7	1.6	6.4	6.5
Non-metallic mineral products	264,775	161,732	81,333	101,415	82,815	24.7	-18.3	21.7	17.8
Manufacture of basic metals	179,989	98,110	59,754	56,547	46,425	-5.4	-17.9	12.1	10.0
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	106,115	61,702	28,507	26,329	30,439	-7.6	15.6	5.6	6.5
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	87,949	41,091	18,977	21,769	21,564	14.7	-0.9	4.7	4.6
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	5,254	2,806	889	1,019	640	14.6	-37.2	0.2	0.1
Electrical machinery and apparatus	35,970	23,041	11,292	10,615	9,816	-6.0	-7.5	2.3	2.1
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	7,335	3,792	1,530	804	1,720	-47.5	113.9	0.2	0.4
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	8,823	5,233	3,046	3,437	3,046	12.8	-11.4	0.7	0.7
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	58,385	38,925	35,451	28,787	39,680	-18.8	37.8	6.2	8.5
Other transport equipment	20,800	16,885	4,005	4,696	4,888	17.3	4.1	1.0	1.0
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	19,456	10,966	6,819	5,247	4,491	-23.1	-14.4	1.1	1.0
Materials recovery/recycling	21,236	7,329	3,218	3,854	5,102	19.8	32.4	0.8	1.1
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	82	147	15	67	32	346.7	-52.2	*	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,517,422</b>	<b>830,193</b>	<b>453,379</b>	<b>467,191</b>	<b>466,184</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.



Table 27

## Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(person)

	1386▲	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Food and beverages	28,012	24,242	22,204	23,765	19,551	7.0	-17.7	18.1	17.6
Tobacco products	17	567	0	2,281	65	0	-97.2	1.7	0.1
Textiles	9,409	6,449	6,385	6,573	5,053	2.9	-23.1	5.0	4.5
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	1,945	2,065	1,714	1,703	978	-0.6	-42.6	1.3	0.9
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	783	727	714	838	497	17.4	-40.7	0.6	0.4
Wood and products of wood except furniture	2,430	1,925	2,308	1,707	1,821	-26.0	6.7	1.3	1.6
Paper and paper products	3,203	3,088	3,694	2,471	2,413	-33.1	-2.3	1.9	2.2
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	728	494	479	171	145	-64.3	-15.2	0.1	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	2,403	4,298	2,324	3,981	3,224	71.3	-19.0	3.0	2.9
Chemical products	10,328	12,007	10,343	9,292	8,892	-10.2	-4.3	7.1	8.0
Rubber and plastic products	14,646	10,432	8,404	8,237	10,796	-2.0	31.1	6.3	9.7
Non-metallic mineral products	28,770	36,228	25,870	27,752	18,352	7.3	-33.9	21.2	16.5
Manufacture of basic metals	8,054	11,710	17,813	9,840	9,482	-44.8	-3.6	7.5	8.5
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	10,916	9,679	8,738	11,044	8,679	26.4	-21.4	8.4	7.8
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	9,309	6,678	7,310	5,885	6,843	-19.5	16.3	4.5	6.2
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	849	203	589	660	417	12.1	-36.8	0.5	0.4
Electrical machinery and apparatus	4,317	4,416	4,889	4,479	3,649	-8.4	-18.5	3.4	3.3
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	347	398	731	870	977	19.0	12.3	0.7	0.9
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	1,498	584	701	1,838	679	162.2	-63.1	1.4	0.6
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	26,999	5,840	10,911	4,093	5,351	-62.5	30.7	3.1	4.8
Other transport equipment	1,128	826	1,559	1,341	1,164	-14.0	-13.2	1.0	1.0
Furniture, and other manufacturing n.e.c.	1,705	1,906	1,527	1,394	1,127	-8.7	-19.2	1.1	1.0
Materials recovery/recycling	672	1,444	1,030	856	1,092	-16.9	27.6	0.7	1.0
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	289	10	8	14	2	75.0	-85.7	*	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>168,757</b>	<b>146,216</b>	<b>140,245</b>	<b>131,085</b>	<b>111,249</b>	<b>-6.5</b>	<b>-15.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industry, Mine, and Trade

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

Table 28

## Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups

(1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index	
							1389	1390	1389	1390
Food and beverages	7.80	135.7	134.0	143.7	163.7	179.5	13.9	9.7	1.1	0.8
Tobacco products (cigarettes)	0.75	122.5	161.3	286.8	221.7	209.5	-22.7	-5.5	-0.2	0.0
Textiles	2.65	128.9	132.2	121.9	121.8	102.3	-0.1	-16.0	0.0	-0.4
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	0.15	188.2	203.1	256.0	322.8	302.6	26.1	-6.3	0.0	0.0
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear	0.15	132.8	136.2	141.9	126.6	86.9	-10.8	-31.4	0.0	0.0
Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; articles of straw and plaiting materials	0.47	163.5	154.8	134.2	136.1	155.2	1.4	14.1	0.0	0.1
Paper and paper products	1.05	124.9	120.2	123.8	122.8	123.4	-0.8	0.5	0.0	0.0
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	0.52	112.7	121.6	86.4	74.3	64.9	-14.0	-12.7	-0.1	-0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	1.44	279.3	285.8	322.7	257.9	257.9	-20.1	0.0	-0.3	0.0
Chemical products	17.70	210.9	235.1	251.2	259.9	279.5	3.5	7.5	0.6	1.3
Rubber and plastic products	2.17	143.7	153.6	186.4	179.4	188.2	-3.8	4.9	-0.1	0.1
Non-metallic mineral products	10.68	137.1	160.9	169.1	212.1	210.8	25.4	-0.6	2.7	-0.1
Manufacture of basic metals	20.10	152.2	153.8	150.5	171.5	197.1	14.0	14.9	2.8	3.0
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	1.89	123.4	145.4	143.4	142.8	160.6	-0.4	12.4	0.0	0.2
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	4.54	189.3	179.1	192.8	266.5	175.9	38.2	-34.0	1.7	-1.5
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	0.69	96.9	98.8	105.0	73.0	89.5	-30.5	22.6	-0.2	0.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	3.55	129.0	152.5	171.7	189.2	158.6	10.2	-16.2	0.4	-0.6
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	1.74	112.1	103.9	95.5	123.7	196.9	29.6	59.1	0.5	1.0
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	0.37	192.1	194.0	213.2	209.7	217.9	-1.6	3.9	0.0	0.0
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	18.99	125.4	141.6	156.4	177.8	194.6	13.7	9.5	2.6	1.8
Other transport equipment	2.34	92.3	103.5	106.3	123.6	201.8	16.3	63.2	0.4	1.5
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	0.26	129.1	162.7	155.9	168.4	203.7	8.0	21.0	0.0	0.1
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>152.9</b>	<b>164.7</b>	<b>174.4</b>	<b>193.4</b>	<b>204.4</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>5.7</b>

Table 29

Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups<sup>1</sup>

(1383=100)

	1386	1387 <sup>2</sup> ▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
Food and beverages	94.5	102.6	101.7	103.2	103.7	1.5	0.5
Tobacco products (cigarettes)	101.7	105.2	105.9	106.9	107.2	0.9	0.3
Textiles	77.0	80.1	70.8	65.9	61.3	-6.9	-7.0
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	90.2	120.6	118.5	115.9	111.8	-2.2	-3.5
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	99.0	131.8	123.0	108.5	105.4	-11.8	-2.9
Wood and products of wood and cork except furniture	85.4	91.9	85.3	80.4	78.1	-5.7	-2.9
Paper and paper products	88.7	97.2	93.5	89.0	89.9	-4.8	1.0
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	110.1	111.8	115.0	112.7	113.1	-2.0	0.4
Petroleum products (excluding refined petroleum products)	116.3	121.2	146.9	147.0	149.8	0.1	1.9
Chemical products	122.2	146.2	145.0	149.0	146.6	2.8	-1.6
Rubber and plastic products	107.7	125.6	128.8	128.0	127.8	-0.6	-0.2
Non-metallic mineral products	99.7	114.4	112.3	114.9	117.7	2.3	2.4
Manufacture of basic metals	110.6	113.0	120.9	137.1	145.9	13.4	6.4
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	99.8	117.1	116.3	113.5	110.5	-2.4	-2.6
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	90.5	95.4	92.3	93.5	91.6	1.3	-2.0
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	108.8	122.6	128.5	94.9	99.0	-26.1	4.3
Electrical machinery and apparatus	102.3	108.6	97.9	103.5	104.1	5.7	0.6
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	88.5	77.5	68.5	64.7	65.3	-5.5	0.9
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	82.6	106.7	104.0	103.5	106.5	-0.5	2.9
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	112.1	121.6	124.4	129.3	130.7	3.9	1.1
Other transport equipment	80.4	81.1	73.3	75.9	74.7	3.5	-1.6
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	91.8	104.9	96.2	105.0	109.3	9.1	4.1
<b>General index</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>109.0</b>	<b>107.6</b>	<b>110.0</b>	<b>110.5</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>0.5</b>

<sup>1</sup>Including manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more<sup>2</sup>Due to statistical revisions, employment index of large manufacturing establishments for the year 1387 may not be compared with that of 1386.

Table 30

Wage Index in Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups <sup>1</sup>

(1383=100)

	1386	1387 <sup>2</sup> ▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
Food and beverages	135.9	166.4	194.8	223.4	255.9	14.7	14.5
Tobacco products (cigarettes)	153.7	198.0	277.0	206.7	282.2	-25.4	36.5
Textiles	110.8	136.5	137.1	150.3	155.5	9.6	3.5
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	139.3	233.9	250.7	313.8	331.0	25.2	5.5
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	133.0	186.9	206.6	228.7	244.9	10.7	7.1
Wood and products of wood and cork except furniture	145.0	185.9	178.0	188.1	209.2	5.7	11.2
Paper and paper products	122.3	161.3	162.1	176.7	208.3	9.0	17.9
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	168.8	200.3	232.6	264.6	303.8	13.8	14.8
Petroleum products (excluding refined petroleum products)	232.9	274.3	376.9	452.9	469.3	20.2	3.6
Chemical products	207.3	286.3	341.6	409.2	460.2	19.8	12.5
Rubber and plastic products	160.1	211.9	242.0	288.2	331.5	19.1	15.0
Non-metallic mineral products	149.4	203.7	229.8	267.4	304.0	16.4	13.7
Manufacture of basic metals	163.6	203.7	261.2	310.8	401.4	19.0	29.2
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	138.5	191.6	214.0	230.1	242.3	7.5	5.3
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	125.3	157.0	172.3	201.9	223.5	17.2	10.7
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	155.5	226.4	266.4	203.8	289.8	-23.5	42.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus	164.6	198.9	209.6	239.3	267.4	14.2	11.7
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	134.5	131.8	137.5	184.8	158.0	34.4	-14.5
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	124.8	197.2	222.8	247.5	272.4	11.1	10.1
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	169.1	194.6	235.3	276.0	320.1	17.3	16.0
Other transport equipment	130.2	150.8	152.1	203.0	235.8	33.5	16.2
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	115.4	163.4	189.7	246.0	290.5	29.7	18.1
<b>General index</b>	<b>153.5</b>	<b>193.5</b>	<b>225.9</b>	<b>262.2</b>	<b>303.5</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>15.8</b>

<sup>1</sup>Including manufacturing establishments with 100 employees or more<sup>2</sup>Due to statistical revisions, wage index in large manufacturing establishments for the year 1387 may not be compared with that of 1386.

**Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector and Industrial Research Project**

Table 31

(million rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)		1390	
						1389	1390	1389	1390	Approved	Performance (percent)
<b>Manufacturing and mining sector</b>	<b>2,522,510</b>	<b>2,668,226</b>	<b>1,886,879</b>	<b>2,310,990</b>	<b>5,718,412</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>147.4</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>99.5</b>	<b>5,639,408</b>	<b>101.4</b>
Manufacturing and mining infrastructures	509,745	662,193	502,580	637,864	545,059	26.9	-14.5	27.4	9.5	599,945	90.9
Establishment and development of industries	811,068	1,064,713	781,246	734,021	2,516,146	-6.0	242.8	31.5	43.8	1,607,229	156.6
Geology	196,492	204,500	143,286	151,318	163,237	5.6	7.9	6.5	2.8	213,665	76.4
Exploration and operation of mines	73,550	32,615	26,470	309,372	57,534	▣	-81.4	13.3	1.0	58,660	98.1
Quality improvement of manufacturing products	818,907	600,285	368,420	427,764	2,046,118	16.1	378.3	18.4	35.6	2,654,237	77.1
Quality improvement of mining products	99,284	82,320	55,643	49,499	388,818	-11.0	▣	2.1	6.8	493,163	78.8
Reinforcement of buildings	10,664	21,600	9,234	1,152	1,500	-87.5	30.2	*	*	12,509	12.0
<b>Industrial research project in manufacturing and mining sector</b>	<b>23,461</b>	<b>27,440</b>	<b>18,155</b>	<b>18,915</b>	<b>26,341</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>26,341</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,545,971</b>	<b>2,695,666</b>	<b>1,905,034</b>	<b>2,329,905</b>	<b>5,744,753</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>146.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,665,749</b>	<b>101.4</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas<sup>1</sup>**  
(at current prices)

Table 32

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Tehran	40,176.4	68,299.8	59,880.7	60,084.6	79,888.2	0.3	33.0	18.3	19.8
Other large cities	58,794.9	85,856.9	83,057.0	85,258.7	111,546.6	2.7	30.8	26.0	27.7
Other urban areas	105,930.3	159,571.9	160,384.6	182,346.6	211,932.4	13.7	16.2	55.6	52.5
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>204,901.6</b>	<b>313,728.6</b>	<b>303,322.3</b>	<b>327,689.8</b>	<b>403,367.1</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluding the cost of land

**Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas  
by Construction Phases<sup>1</sup> (at current prices)**

Table 33

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Housing starts	65,638.7	90,052.0	77,816.0	90,093.0	106,047.0	15.8	17.7	27.5	26.3
Semi-finished buildings	102,267.0	169,194.9	164,471.5	187,927.0	243,962.5	14.3	29.8	57.3	60.5
Completed buildings	36,995.9	54,481.7	61,034.8	49,669.8	53,357.7	-18.6	7.4	15.2	13.2
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>204,901.6</b>	<b>313,728.6</b>	<b>303,322.3</b>	<b>327,689.8</b>	<b>403,367.1</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>23.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup>Excluding the cost of land

Table 34

**Price Indices in the Housing Sector**

(1383=100)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
<b>Construction services price index</b>	<b>182.9</b>	<b>246.3</b>	<b>269.8</b>	<b>293.1</b>	<b>343.0</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>17.0</b>
Daily wage of bricklayer	181.9	242.2	259.3	281.8	325.4	8.7	15.5
Daily wage of unskilled construction worker	193.8	256.7	265.5	284.0	345.0	7.0	21.5
Wage of skilled plumber	163.6	215.7	253.1	292.7	343.1	15.7	17.2
Wage of skilled electrician	190.8	258.4	283.9	303.7	352.9	7.0	16.2
Wage paid for painting	184.1	247.8	275.7	310.0	372.7	12.5	20.2
Wage paid for asphaltting	178.2	229.6	241.2	265.2	327.3	9.9	23.4
Wage paid for well-digging	187.1	278.4	309.9	327.2	378.1	5.6	15.6
Wage paid for cementing	186.3	251.2	281.8	301.7	348.4	7.1	15.5
Wage paid for tile installation	175.3	233.7	255.3	271.7	301.5	6.4	11.0
Wage paid for plasterwork	186.6	246.8	271.0	292.6	336.3	7.9	15.0
<b>Producer price index of construction materials</b>	<b>157.7</b>	<b>204.7</b>	<b>193.6</b>	<b>210.7</b>	<b>259.5</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>23.2</b>
Metallic	178.7	218.5	188.3	210.1	254.3	11.6	21.0
Non-metallic	121.7	181.0	202.6	211.8	268.3	4.5	26.7

**Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Housing Sector, Urban and Rural Development and Welfare and Social Security**

Table 35

(billion rials)

	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)		1390	
				1389	1390	1389	1390	Approved	Performance (percent)
<b>Housing sector and urban and rural development</b>	<b>12,130.1</b>	<b>9,963.8</b>	<b>11,776.7</b>	<b>-17.9</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>14,921.4</b>	<b>78.9</b>
Sewage system	3,631.5	1,457.1	2,080.1	-59.9	42.8	14.6	17.6	3,415.3	60.9
Urban and rural water	234.3	273.6	364.6	16.8	33.3	2.7	3.1	486.5	74.9
Urban and rural transportation	6,932.1	6,802.1	7,418.0	-1.9	9.1	68.2	62.9	8,610.5	86.2
Urban and rural services	285.9	331.1	461.2	15.8	39.3	3.3	3.9	612.0	75.4
Settlement of nomads	46.5	77.1	155.0	66.0	101.0	0.8	1.3	183.4	84.5
Housing	248.8	233.0	210.9	-6.4	-9.5	2.3	1.8	244.6	86.2
Improvement of urban and rural structure	586.3	744.3	1,028.5	27.0	38.2	7.5	8.7	1,301.1	79.0
Reinforcement of buildings	36.9	14.3	13.3	-61.2	-7.2	0.1	0.1	19.0	70.0
Reorganization of special zones	95.0	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Buildings and equipment	27.2	25.6	34.2	-5.9	33.6	0.3	0.3	34.5	99.2
Study and formulation of rules and regulations	5.7	5.6	10.9	-2.4	95.7	0.1	0.1	14.5	75.4
<b>Welfare and social security</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>73.2</b>
Affordable Housing Plan for the low-income groups	12.2	10.6	8.9	-13.0	-16.3	0.1	0.1	14.4	62.0
Housing provision for the disabled and the needy	1.6	5.7	6.4	266.8	11.0	0.1	0.1	6.5	98.0
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>12,143.9</b>	<b>9,980.2</b>	<b>11,792.0</b>	<b>-17.8</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>14,942.2</b>	<b>78.9</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

### Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors<sup>1</sup>

Table 36

(billion rials)

	Year-end		1390			
	1389	1390	Change in balance	Percentage change	Total change in balance <sup>2</sup>	Relative share <sup>3</sup> (percent)
<b>Housing</b>						
<b>Public and non-public sectors</b>	<b>638,675</b>	<b>888,027</b>	<b>249,352</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>778,483</b>	<b>32.0</b>
<b>Non-public sector</b>	<b>637,666</b>	<b>887,327</b>	<b>249,661</b>	<b>39.2</b>	<b>683,325</b>	<b>36.5</b>
<b>Public banks</b>	<b>458,020</b>	<b>657,408</b>	<b>199,388</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>329,066</b>	<b>60.6</b>
Commercial banks	95,966	119,477	23,511	24.5	91,218	25.8
Specialized banks	362,054	537,931	175,877	48.6	237,849	73.9
Bank Maskan (Housing Bank)	352,140	525,810	173,669	49.3	182,545	95.1
<b>Private banks</b>	<b>179,646</b>	<b>229,919</b>	<b>50,273</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>354,259</b>	<b>14.2</b>
Newly privatized banks	139,846	166,780	26,934	19.3	137,617	19.6
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	39,800	63,139	23,339	58.6	216,643	10.8
<b>Public sector</b>	<b>1,009</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-309</b>	<b>-30.6</b>	<b>95,158</b>	<b>-0.3</b>
<b>Construction</b>						
<b>Public and non-public sectors</b>	<b>46,489</b>	<b>53,438</b>	<b>6,949</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>778,483</b>	<b>0.9</b>
<b>Non-public sector</b>	<b>36,386</b>	<b>46,467</b>	<b>10,081</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>683,325</b>	<b>1.5</b>
<b>Public banks</b>	<b>7,914</b>	<b>10,046</b>	<b>2,133</b>	<b>26.9</b>	<b>329,066</b>	<b>0.6</b>
Commercial banks	7,076	9,171	2,095	29.6	91,218	2.3
Specialized banks	838	875	37	4.5	237,849	0.0
<b>Private banks</b>	<b>28,472</b>	<b>36,421</b>	<b>7,949</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>354,259</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Newly privatized banks	5,668	11,605	5,937	104.7	137,617	4.3
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	22,804	24,815	2,011	8.8	216,643	0.9
<b>Public sector</b>	<b>10,103</b>	<b>6,971</b>	<b>-3,132</b>	<b>-31.0</b>	<b>95,158</b>	<b>-3.3</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluding profit and revenue receivables<sup>2</sup> It indicates change in outstanding facilities extended by banks to all economic sectors including public and non-public sectors, commercial and specialized banks, and non-bank credit institutions.<sup>3</sup> It indicates the shares of construction and housing sectors in change in total outstanding facilities.

Table 37

### Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan<sup>1,2</sup>

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
Number (thousand)	393.3	334.1	477.6	909.5	893.4	90.4	-1.8
Value (billion rials)	69,444.8	65,885.5	107,886.4	325,534.9	274,920.6	201.7	-15.5

Source: Bank Maskan

<sup>1</sup> Including profit and revenue receivables<sup>2</sup> Including obligations arising from concluded contracts



Table 38

## Construction Permits Issued by Municipalities in Urban Areas

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	24,930	20,588	11,964	19,767	33,217	65.2	68.0	10.9	17.4
Other large cities	50,972	40,427	30,950	39,839	42,229	28.7	6.0	22.0	22.1
Other urban areas	133,020	115,668	96,544	121,388	115,936	25.7	-4.5	67.1	60.6
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>208,922</b>	<b>176,683</b>	<b>139,458</b>	<b>180,994</b>	<b>191,382</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	23,397	20,515	15,407	27,125	38,807	76.1	43.1	23.8	32.1
Other large cities	30,068	25,771	22,514	28,253	29,664	25.5	5.0	24.7	24.6
Other urban areas	51,741	53,025	45,676	58,800	52,271	28.7	-11.1	51.5	43.3
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>105,206</b>	<b>99,311</b>	<b>83,597</b>	<b>114,178</b>	<b>120,742</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	939	996	1,288	1,372	1,168	6.6	-14.9		
Other large cities	590	637	727	709	702	-2.5	-0.9		
Other urban areas	389	458	473	484	451	2.4	-6.9		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>0.0</b>		

Table 39

## Housing Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	21,107	20,727	11,699	17,004	19,625	45.3	15.4	8.0	9.9
Other large cities	69,177	62,662	54,795	49,056	44,454	-10.5	-9.4	23.2	22.5
Other urban areas	173,207	162,365	154,254	145,298	133,196	-5.8	-8.3	68.7	67.5
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>263,491</b>	<b>245,754</b>	<b>220,748</b>	<b>211,358</b>	<b>197,275</b>	<b>-4.3</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	16,209	17,768	12,646	15,619	19,711	23.5	26.2	13.7	18.2
Other large cities	30,935	29,199	28,065	28,759	30,480	2.5	6.0	25.1	28.2
Other urban areas	59,560	65,230	59,675	70,010	57,815	17.3	-17.4	61.2	53.5
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>106,704</b>	<b>112,197</b>	<b>100,386</b>	<b>114,388</b>	<b>108,007</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>-5.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	768	857	1,081	919	1,004	-15.0	9.3		
Other large cities	447	466	512	586	686	14.5	17.0		
Other urban areas	344	402	387	482	434	24.6	-9.9		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>455</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>1.2</b>		

Table 40

## Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	13,308	20,510	18,051	13,485	14,252	-25.3	5.7	6.7	8.4
Other large cities	52,774	64,435	61,406	51,546	41,709	-16.1	-19.1	25.5	24.5
Other urban areas	133,038	143,111	143,259	137,451	114,481	-4.1	-16.7	67.9	67.2
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>199,120</b>	<b>228,056</b>	<b>222,716</b>	<b>202,482</b>	<b>170,442</b>	<b>-9.1</b>	<b>-15.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	11,582	14,136	14,573	13,416	12,928	-7.9	-3.6	16.7	15.8
Other large cities	19,986	24,715	25,970	22,195	23,424	-14.5	5.5	27.6	28.6
Other urban areas	36,924	43,184	52,535	44,838	45,643	-14.7	1.8	55.7	55.7
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>68,492</b>	<b>82,035</b>	<b>93,078</b>	<b>80,449</b>	<b>81,995</b>	<b>-13.6</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	870	689	807	995	907	23.2	-8.8		
Other large cities	379	384	423	431	562	1.8	30.4		
Other urban areas	278	302	367	326	399	-11.0	22.2		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>-4.9</b>	<b>21.1</b>		

Table 41

## Carried Passengers

(million persons)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Land transport	819.0	872.0	925.5	924.8	941.6	-0.1	1.8	96.6	96.4
Road <sup>1</sup>	795.0	846.0	898.0	896.0	913.0	-0.2	1.9	93.6	93.5
Rail	24.5	26.2	27.7	28.8	28.6	4.0	-0.9	3.0	2.9
Air transport	19.5	20.1	21.8	24.0	25.2	10.1	5.0	2.5	2.6
Sea transport	3.9	5.4	6.3	8.8	10.2	39.0	15.6	0.9	1.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>842.4</b>	<b>897.5</b>	<b>953.7</b>	<b>957.6</b>	<b>977.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization, and Islamic Republic of Iran Railways; Ports and Maritime Organization; Ministry of Roads and Urban Development; and Civil Aviation Organization

<sup>1</sup> Estimated by the Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization

Table 42

## Carried Goods

(million tons)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Land transport	516.0	544.5	548.5	574.5	613.1	4.7	6.7	80.4	81.9
Road	485.0	512.0	516.0	541.0	580.0	4.9	7.2	75.7	77.5
Rail	31.0	33.0	32.8	33.5	33.1	2.0	-1.1	4.7	4.4
Air transport	0.16	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14	18.3	-0.5	*	*
Sea transport	107.0	110.1	130.9	140.1	135.2	7.0	-3.5	19.6	18.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>623.1</b>	<b>654.8</b>	<b>679.5</b>	<b>714.7</b>	<b>748.4</b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization, and Islamic Republic of Iran Railways; Ports and Maritime Organization; Ministry of Roads and Urban Development; and Civil Aviation Organization

Table 43

## Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Transportation Sector

(billion rials)

	Performance					Percentage change		Share (percent)		1390	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390	1389	1390	Approved	Performance (percent)
Rail transport	4,154.4	5,054.8	6,779.2	8,536.5	10,993.3	25.9	28.8	32.2	31.8	14,063.7	78.2
Road transport	8,431.5	11,001.7	19,131.1	16,767.6	22,031.8	-12.4	31.4	63.3	63.6	25,223.6	87.3
Air transport	471.6	91.0	759.7	866.3	1,173.6	14.0	35.5	3.3	3.4	1,228.0	95.6
Sea transport	139.5	261.6	242.7	147.1	201.0	-39.4	36.7	0.6	0.6	253.6	79.3
Applied research	257.5	49.0	37.7	20.6	32.2	-45.2	55.8	0.1	0.1	32.2	100.0
Strategic plan for development of road transport	3.0	3.0	7.2	4.0	6.5	-44.4	62.1	*	*	6.5	100.0
Safety of air transport	108.0	165.0	101.0	135.7	167.3	34.3	23.3	0.5	0.5	167.3	100.0
Reinforcement of old buildings	11.5	8.1	9.4	14.4	8.5	53.6	-41.0	0.1	*	13.3	64.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,590.7<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>16,634.1</b>	<b>27,068.0</b>	<b>26,492.3</b>	<b>34,614.1</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>40,988.1</b>	<b>84.4</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> Including Rls. 13.7 billion credits paid for "buildings and equipment" program

**Table 44** **Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas** (thousand persons)

	1386▲	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
Urban areas	49,288	50,340	51,416	52,519	53,647	2.1	2.1	70.8	71.4
Rural areas <sup>1</sup>	22,078	21,926	21,780	21,639	21,503	-0.6	-0.6	29.2	28.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>71,366</b>	<b>72,266</b>	<b>73,196</b>	<b>74,157</b>	<b>75,150</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI)

<sup>1</sup> Including nonresident population

**Table 45** **Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years Old and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas** (percent)

	Urban and rural areas			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Male and female	Male	Female	Male and female	Male	Female	Male and female	Male	Female
1386	10.5	9.3	15.8	12.5	10.3	23.4	6.6	7.0	5.1
1387	10.4	9.1	16.7	12.0	9.9	22.9	7.2	7.3	7.0
1388	11.9	10.8	16.8	13.5	11.6	22.6	8.3	8.8	6.5
1389	13.5	11.9	20.5	15.3	13.0	26.5	9.1	9.3	8.5
1390	12.3	10.5	20.9	13.7	11.2	26.2	8.9	8.7	9.8
<b>1389</b>									
Spring	13.5	12.0	20.1	15.5	13.2	26.2	9.0	9.0	8.9
Summer	13.6	11.8	21.6	15.8	13.2	28.4	8.5	8.5	8.4
Autumn	12.1	10.5	19.3	13.8	11.5	24.8	8.0	8.1	7.7
Winter	14.6	13.3	21.1	16.0	13.9	26.4	11.2	11.6	9.3
<b>1390</b>									
Spring	12.3	10.3	20.8	14.2	11.4	27.4	7.7	7.6	7.8
Summer	11.1	9.3	20.0	12.5	10.2	25.9	7.6	7.2	9.4
Autumn	11.8	10.1	20.6	12.8	10.6	24.9	9.4	8.9	11.5
Winter	14.1	12.5	22.3	15.1	12.9	26.4	11.4	11.3	11.6

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI)

Table 46

Number of Schools, Classrooms, and Teachers<sup>1</sup>

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1386/87	1387/88 ▲	1388/89	1389/90	1390/91	1389/90	1390/91	1389/90	1390/91
<b>Schools</b>									
Urban areas	66,668	65,315	61,783	64,418	52,894	4.3	-17.9	49.5	47.0
Rural areas	74,597	70,138	65,198	65,682	59,674	0.7	-9.1	50.5	53.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>141,265</b>	<b>135,453</b>	<b>126,981</b>	<b>130,100</b>	<b>112,568</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>-13.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Classrooms</b>									
Urban areas	406,030	395,760	386,246	384,750	366,898	-0.4	-4.6	67.7	67.4
Rural areas	218,598	201,768	188,844	183,859	177,698	-2.6	-3.4	32.3	32.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>624,628</b>	<b>597,528</b>	<b>575,090</b>	<b>568,609</b>	<b>544,596</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>-4.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Teachers</b>									
Urban areas	621,633	581,822	535,570	574,544	589,691	7.3	2.6	69.6	69.6
Rural areas	252,833	232,097	219,140	250,789	258,080	14.4	2.9	30.4	30.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>874,466</b>	<b>813,919</b>	<b>754,710</b>	<b>825,333</b>	<b>847,771</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Education

<sup>1</sup>Data on schools and classrooms exclude adult students.

Table 47

## Number of Students

(thousand persons)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1386/87	1387/88	1388/89	1389/90	1390/91	1389/90	1390/91	1389/90	1390/91
Kindergartens or preschools	511	456	452	464	405	2.7	-12.8	3.5	3.1
Elementary schools	5,726	5,655	5,592	5,633	5,702	0.7	1.2	42.2	43.1
Junior high schools	3,708	3,478	3,292	3,245	3,228	-1.4	-0.5	24.3	24.4
High schools (day schools and night schools)	2,832	2,782	2,556	2,364	2,273	-7.5	-3.9	17.7	17.2
Vocational-technical schools	330	314	311	312	316	0.3	1.3	2.3	2.4
Skills training centers	408	414	393	362	368	-7.9	1.7	2.7	2.8
Pre-university centers	439	447	411	435	441	6.0	1.3	3.3	3.3
Teacher training centers	19	10	34	35	36	3.1	2.7	0.3	0.3
Adult students	462	412	361	501	466	38.8	-7.1	3.8	3.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,435</b>	<b>13,968</b>	<b>13,401</b>	<b>13,352</b>	<b>13,234</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>-0.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Education

**Table 48** **Total Number of University Students<sup>1</sup>** (person)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1386/87	1387/88	1388/89	1389/90	1390/91	1389/90	1390/91	1389/90	1390/91
Education sciences	187,451	167,820	176,697	185,078	203,337	4.7	9.9	4.5	4.6
Humanities and arts	319,613	348,467	371,859	350,347	364,024	-5.8	3.9	8.5	8.3
Social sciences, commerce, and law	1,058,191	1,036,928	1,172,426	1,319,044	1,390,654	12.5	5.4	32.0	31.6
Basic sciences, mathematics and computer sciences	363,072	338,114	308,249	315,442	320,686	2.3	1.7	7.7	7.3
Manufacturing engineering	1,027,705	1,078,822	1,322,028	1,465,212	1,599,326	10.8	9.2	35.6	36.3
Agriculture and veterinary science	149,356	146,896	173,038	182,742	191,953	5.6	5.0	4.4	4.4
Health and welfare	217,355	156,208	162,236	173,466	189,112	6.9	9.0	4.2	4.3
Services	65,912	76,486	104,326	125,262	145,522	20.1	16.2	3.0	3.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,391,852<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>3,349,741</b>	<b>3,790,859</b>	<b>4,116,593</b>	<b>4,404,614</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

<sup>1</sup>Including Payame Noor University and Islamic Azad University

<sup>2</sup>Including 3,197 students of unknown or unspecified fields

**Table 49** **Number of Students in Islamic Azad University** (person)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1386/87	1387/88	1388/89	1389/90	1390/91	1389/90	1390/91	1389/90	1390/91
Medical sciences	42,124	45,002	45,395	51,633	59,158	13.7	14.6	3.4	3.6
Humanities	539,608	552,051	576,081	571,156	596,867	-0.9	4.5	37.2	36.6
Basic sciences	98,595	101,607	98,638	98,703	98,190	0.1	-0.5	6.4	6.0
Technical and engineering fields	502,051	564,349	610,158	681,037	737,871	11.6	8.3	44.3	45.2
Agriculture and veterinary science	80,116	80,886	80,837	78,144	74,082	-3.3	-5.2	5.1	4.5
Arts	40,075	47,979	48,919	55,517	64,854	13.5	16.8	3.6	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,302,569</b>	<b>1,391,874</b>	<b>1,460,028</b>	<b>1,536,190</b>	<b>1,631,022<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>5.2</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Azad University

<sup>1</sup>Discrepancy between this figure and the corresponding figure in table 8.7 in chapter 8 is due to the difference of sources from which data were obtained.

**Table 50** **Minimum Monthly Wage<sup>1</sup>** (rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Minimum nominal wage	1,830,000	2,196,000	2,635,200	3,030,000	3,303,000
	(22.0)	(20.0)	(20.0)	(15.0)	(9.0)
Consumer price index (CPI) of goods and services (1383=100)	146.2	183.3	203.0	228.2	277.2
	(18.4)	(25.4)	(10.8)	(12.4)	(21.5)
Minimum real wage	1,251,710	1,198,036	1,298,128	1,327,783	1,191,558
	(3.1)	(-4.3)	(8.4)	(2.3)	(-10.3)

Source: Social Security Organization

<sup>1</sup>Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

Table 51

**Annual Increase in the Salary of Civil Servants<sup>1</sup>**

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
<b>Total increase (percent)</b>	<b>8.6 - 10.6</b>	<b>10.9 - 12.9</b>	<b>25.4 - 27.4</b>	<b>9.0 - 11.0</b>	<b>13.0 - 15.0</b>
Salary coefficient	454 (5.6)	490 (7.9)	600 (22.4)	636 (6.0)	700 (10.1)
Annual increase (percent)	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0	3.0-5.0
<b>Inflation rate (1383=100) (percent)</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>

<sup>1</sup> Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

Table 52

**Number of Physicians, Dentists, and Pharmacists**

(person)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
Physicians	95,000	99,678	105,400	105,130	107,356	-0.3	2.1
Dentists	19,500	20,659	22,640	23,490	23,001	3.8	-2.1
Pharmacists	13,500	13,233	15,000	15,340	16,272	2.3	6.1

Source: Medical Council, and Ministry of Health and Medical Education

**Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups  
(at current prices)**

(thousand rials)

Table 53

	1386		1387		1388		1389		1390		Percentage change	
	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	1389	1390
<b>Gross monetary income</b>	<b>68,874.4</b>	<b>71.2</b>	<b>79,627.5</b>	<b>70.4</b>	<b>88,961.4</b>	<b>71.8</b>	<b>100,305.6</b>	<b>73.3</b>	<b>123,615.1</b>	<b>73.9</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>23.2</b>
Wage and salary- public sector	14,818.9	15.3	16,006.4	14.1	16,801.8	13.6	18,638.2	13.6	20,032.8	12.0	10.9	7.5
Wage and salary- private sector	12,974.0	13.4	15,620.7	13.8	17,156.5	13.8	19,849.5	14.5	24,875.9	14.9	15.7	25.3
Self-employed in agriculture sector <sup>1</sup>	1,944.5	2.0	1,643.5	1.5	1,321.2	1.1	1,758.2	1.3	1,947.4	1.2	0	0
Self-employed in non-agricultural sector	22,039.8	22.8	24,154.2	21.3	24,617.8	19.9	27,463.0	20.1	29,887.0	17.9	11.6	8.8
Miscellaneous	13,493.4	13.9	17,978.3	15.9	24,525.2	19.8	27,926.9	20.4	41,544.3	24.8	13.9	48.8
Sale of second-hand goods	3,603.8	3.7	4,224.4	3.7	4,538.9	3.7	4,669.7	3.4	5,327.6	3.2	2.9	14.1
<b>Non-monetary income</b>	<b>27,890.1</b>	<b>28.8</b>	<b>33,554.6</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>34,987.5</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>36,508.0</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>43,581.7</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>19.4</b>
Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing	22,105.8	22.8	26,243.4	23.2	27,629.5	22.3	28,323.6	20.7	32,360.4	19.4	2.5	14.3
Other <sup>2</sup>	5,784.3	6.0	7,311.2	6.5	7,358.0	5.9	8,184.4	6.0	11,221.3	6.7	11.2	37.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>96,764.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>113,182.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>123,948.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>136,813.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>167,196.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>22.2</b>

<sup>1</sup> The number of households chosen as sample was not large enough; therefore, figures in this group are not reliable and cannot be compared with previous years.

<sup>2</sup> Including estimates of rental value of housing in lieu of service and rent free, goods and services in lieu of wage and salary and free of charge (not from another household) and production out of agricultural and non-agricultural proceeds to be used at home

**Annual Average Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups**  
(at current prices)

(thousand rials)

	1386		1387		1388		1389		1390		Percentage change	
	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	1389	1390
Food and beverages	23,144.3	23.4	27,475.2	23.8	30,168.3	23.7	35,213.3	24.9	43,266.8	24.9	16.7	22.9
Tobacco	388.3	0.4	452.6	0.4	518.6	0.4	518.8	0.4	558.2	0.3	*	7.6
Clothing and footwear	4,988.4	5.0	5,358.8	4.6	6,447.4	5.1	6,931.5	4.9	7,963.4	4.6	7.5	14.9
Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	31,462.3	31.8	38,211.2	33.1	39,878.7	31.4	42,636.8	30.1	53,291.6	30.6	6.9	25.0
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment and operation	5,329.6	5.4	5,811.7	5.0	6,702.7	5.3	7,382.4	5.2	8,304.3	4.8	10.1	12.5
Health and medical care	4,308.7	4.4	5,208.8	4.5	6,455.5	5.1	7,866.3	5.6	9,299.9	5.3	21.9	18.2
Transportation	12,165.5	12.3	13,365.2	11.6	14,766.7	11.6	16,014.0	11.3	20,309.9	11.7	8.4	26.8
Communication	2,586.8	2.6	2,983.0	2.6	2,942.1	2.3	3,203.3	2.3	3,941.5	2.3	8.9	23.0
Recreation and culture	2,546.1	2.6	2,824.0	2.4	3,459.9	2.7	3,951.7	2.8	4,691.4	2.7	14.2	18.7
Education	2,192.5	2.2	2,650.5	2.3	2,854.1	2.2	3,474.7	2.5	3,652.7	2.1	21.7	5.1
Restaurants and hotels	2,192.4	2.2	2,481.8	2.1	2,846.0	2.2	3,142.8	2.2	3,973.3	2.3	10.4	26.4
Miscellaneous goods and services	7,512.0	7.6	8,622.6	7.5	10,099.1	7.9	11,326.2	8.0	14,673.0	8.4	12.2	29.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>98,816.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>115,445.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>127,139.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>141,661.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>173,925.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>22.8</b>

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
<b>Shares of income deciles</b>					
1 <sup>st</sup> decile	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.3
2 <sup>nd</sup> decile	3.4	3.6	3.5	3.6	3.8
3 <sup>rd</sup> decile	4.5	4.7	4.6	4.7	4.8
4 <sup>th</sup> decile	5.6	5.8	5.7	5.9	5.9
5 <sup>th</sup> decile	6.7	7.0	6.9	7.1	7.1
6 <sup>th</sup> decile	8.2	8.4	8.3	8.6	8.5
7 <sup>th</sup> decile	10.0	10.2	10.1	10.3	10.2
8 <sup>th</sup> decile	12.5	12.5	12.5	12.6	12.5
9 <sup>th</sup> decile	16.6	16.4	16.4	16.5	16.3
10 <sup>th</sup> decile	30.6	29.2	29.9	28.5	28.4
<b>Ratio of richest 10 percent of households to poorest 10 percent</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>12.2</b>

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Gini coefficient	0.4045	0.3859	0.3939	0.3813	0.3750
Percentage change compared with the year before	1.0	-4.6	2.1	-3.2	-1.7



**Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported  
by Social Security Organization**

Table 57

(thousand persons)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
<b>Main and dependent insured</b>	<b>24,443.6</b>	<b>25,365.0</b>	<b>26,803.1</b>	<b>28,416.5</b>	<b>30,757.7</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>8.2</b>
Main <sup>1</sup>	8,442.5	9,152.2	9,917.5	10,573.7	11,497.1	6.6	8.7
Employed <sup>2</sup>	7,445.5	7,846.0	8,143.7	9,177.4	11,322.4	12.7	23.4
Unemployed	148.9	137.2	166.6	161.5	174.6	-3.0	8.1
Dependent	16,001.1	16,212.8	16,885.5	17,842.8	19,260.6	5.7	7.9
<b>Main and dependent pensioners</b>	<b>3,387.3</b>	<b>3,675.7</b>	<b>3,872.4</b>	<b>4,043.8</b>	<b>4,200.3</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>3.9</b>
Main	1,586.0	1,770.3	1,904.7	2,032.2	2,216.6	6.7	9.1
Retired	759.9	826.6	916.1	999.1	1,073.9	9.1	7.5
Disabled	85.9	89.7	98.6	104.3	109.3	5.7	4.8
Survivors	740.2	854.1	890.0	928.7	1,033.3	4.4	11.3
Dependent	1,801.3	1,905.3	1,967.7	2,011.6	1,983.7	2.2	-1.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,830.9</b>	<b>29,040.7</b>	<b>30,675.5</b>	<b>32,460.3</b>	<b>34,958.1</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>7.7</b>

Source: Social Security Organization

<sup>1</sup>Including self-employed insured, drivers, special insured and voluntarily insured

<sup>2</sup>Including only workers and employees insured through obligatory partnership plan by the Social Security Organization

**Composition of the Insured by Social Security Organization**

Table 58

(percent)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
<b>Organization</b>					
Governmental	9.3	..	10.2	10.1	11.3
Non-governmental	90.7	..	89.8	89.9	88.7
<b>Gender</b>					
Female	12.3	14.3	14.4	14.7	16.4
Male	87.7	85.7	85.6	85.3	83.6

Source: Social Security Organization

**Number of People Covered by Iran Health  
Insurance Organization**

Table 59

(thousand persons)

Fund	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
Staff	6,977	6,534	6,483	6,375	6,289	-1.7	-1.4
Self-employed persons	292	207	30	13	7	-56.8	-44.6
Others	1,979	1,958	1,909	1,921	1,914	0.6	-0.3
Self-employed hospitalized persons	7,955	7,717	0	0	0	0	0
Rural dwellers	22,189	23,144	22,872	23,056	23,471	0.8	1.8
Iranian Insurance Project	0	405	2,380	4,219	3,848	77.3	-8.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,392</b>	<b>39,965</b>	<b>33,675</b>	<b>35,584</b>	<b>35,529</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>-0.2</b>

Source: Iran Health Insurance Organization

**Government Budget**  
**Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1390 Budget Law**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures)

Table 60

(billion rials)

	Approved	Performance	Realization (percent)
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>609,989.6</b>	<b>544,470.4</b>	<b>89.3</b>
<b>Tax revenue</b>	<b>404,441.9</b>	<b>359,451.5</b>	<b>88.9</b>
Direct tax	239,385.8	220,417.6	92.1
Tax on legal entities	173,010.8	157,892.6	91.3
Income tax	52,787.3	49,612.3	94.0
Wealth tax	13,587.7	12,912.7	95.0
Indirect tax	165,056.2	139,033.8	84.2
Tax on imports	97,931.0	78,929.8	80.6
Tax on goods and services	67,125.2	60,104.1	89.5
<b>Other government revenues</b>	<b>205,547.7</b>	<b>185,018.9</b>	<b>90.0</b>
Revenues received from government ownership	150,824.0	72,392.5	48.0
Revenues received from services and sale of goods	24,885.5	21,627.5	86.9
Receipts from fines and penalties	11,316.7	8,082.2	71.4
Miscellaneous revenues	18,521.5	82,916.7	447.7
<b>Expenses (current)</b>	<b>897,920.7</b>	<b>877,701.9</b>	<b>97.7</b>
<b>Expenses-national</b>	<b>858,865.7</b>	<b>835,717.9</b>	<b>97.3</b>
<b>Expenses-provincial</b>	<b>39,055.0</b>	<b>41,984.0</b>	<b>107.5</b>
<b>Operating balance</b>	<b>-287,931.1</b>	<b>-333,231.5</b>	<b>115.7</b>
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>590,711.3</b>	<b>569,908.7</b>	<b>96.5</b>
<b>Sale of crude oil and oil products</b>	<b>571,117.9</b>	<b>568,277.1</b>	<b>99.5</b>
Receipts from sale of crude oil	556,500.0	499,942.2	89.8
Receipts from export of oil products and natural gas condensate	0.0	53,664.0	∅

Allocation of 2 percent of oil and gas export revenues to oil-producing and deprived regions	14,617.9	14,670.9	100.4
<b>Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets</b>	<b>19,593.4</b>	<b>1,631.5</b>	<b>8.3</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)</b>	<b>349,749.4</b>	<b>289,001.0</b>	<b>82.6</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets–national</b>	<b>290,548.4</b>	<b>235,761.8</b>	<b>81.1</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets–provincial</b>	<b>59,201.0</b>	<b>53,239.2</b>	<b>89.9</b>
<b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>240,961.9</b>	<b>280,907.6</b>	<b>116.6</b>
<b>Operating and non-financial balance</b>	<b>-46,969.2</b>	<b>-52,323.8</b>	<b>111.4</b>
<b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>46,969.2</b>	<b>52,323.8</b>	<b>111.4</b>
<b>Disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>345,169.2</b>	<b>60,906.4</b>	<b>17.6</b>
<b>Foreign financing</b>	<b>2,615.0</b>	<b>510.8</b>	<b>19.5</b>
World Bank facilities	451.1	0.0	0.0
Other banks and foreign financing	2,159.3	508.4	23.5
Principal of government loans abroad	4.6	2.4	51.9
<b>Domestic financing</b>	<b>342,554.2</b>	<b>60,395.7</b>	<b>17.6</b>
Privatization proceeds	290,000.0	48,396.0	16.7
Receipts from privatization of mines and acquisition of non-financial assets	17,500.0	1.9	*
Principal of domestic loans	2,549.2	332.7	13.1
Refunds carried over from previous years	22,505.0	11,665.1	51.8
OSF utilization	10,000.0	0.0	0.0
Reinforcement and reconstruction of old school buildings	10,000.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>298,200.0</b>	<b>8,582.6</b>	<b>2.9</b>
Balance of the government general revenue account (Account No. 8001)	0.0	844.8	0
Offering of shares for the repayment of government debt	99,750.0	0.0	0.0
Others	198,450.0	7,737.8	3.9

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance; Budget Law for 1390

**Government Budget**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures)

Table 61

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>298,203.1</b>	<b>379,338.4</b>	<b>466,546.1</b>	<b>384,288.0</b>	<b>544,470.4</b>	<b>-17.6</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Tax revenue</b>	<b>191,815.3</b>	<b>239,741.4</b>	<b>300,035.5</b>	<b>284,527.9</b>	<b>359,451.5</b>	<b>-5.2</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>74.0</b>	<b>66.0</b>
Direct tax	126,333.6	167,152.5	209,029.7	168,748.4	220,417.6	-19.3	30.6	43.9	40.5
Tax on legal entities	92,610.8	127,794.2	167,299.9	116,500.2	157,892.6	-30.4	35.5	30.3	29.0
Income tax	25,960.6	31,587.7	33,928.0	41,115.7	49,612.3	21.2	20.7	10.7	9.1
Wealth tax	7,762.3	7,770.6	7,801.9	11,132.6	12,912.7	42.7	16.0	2.9	2.4
Indirect tax	65,481.7	72,588.9	91,005.8	115,779.5	139,033.8	27.2	20.1	30.1	25.5
Tax on imports	48,818.9	56,689.1	62,554.4	77,886.3	78,929.8	24.5	1.3	20.3	14.5
Tax on goods and services	16,662.7	15,899.8	28,451.3	37,893.2	60,104.1	33.2	58.6	9.9	11.0
<b>Other government revenues</b>	<b>106,387.8</b>	<b>139,597.0</b>	<b>166,510.6</b>	<b>99,760.1</b>	<b>185,018.9</b>	<b>-40.1</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>34.0</b>
Revenues received from government ownership	86,137.4	115,846.1	134,722.2	69,391.9	72,392.5	-48.5	4.3	18.1	13.3
Revenues received from services and sale of goods	10,325.1	11,347.0	12,988.6	17,931.8	21,627.5	38.1	20.6	4.7	4.0
Receipts from fines and penalties	3,944.9	4,084.7	4,697.7	4,961.0	8,082.2	5.6	62.9	1.3	1.5
Miscellaneous revenues	5,980.3	8,319.2	14,102.1	7,475.5	82,916.7	-47.0	▣	1.9	15.2
<b>Expenses (current)</b>	<b>421,284.7</b>	<b>582,723.4</b>	<b>593,783.9</b>	<b>659,341.5</b>	<b>877,701.9</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Operating balance</b>	<b>-123,081.6</b>	<b>-203,385.1</b>	<b>-127,237.8</b>	<b>-275,053.5</b>	<b>-333,231.5</b>	<b>116.2</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>174,791.8</b>	<b>216,636.7</b>	<b>158,613.3</b>	<b>435,780.2</b>	<b>569,908.7</b>	<b>174.7</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sale of crude oil and oil products</b>	<b>173,519.1</b>	<b>215,650.3</b>	<b>157,817.5</b>	<b>434,485.5</b>	<b>568,277.1</b>	<b>175.3</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>99.7</b>	<b>99.7</b>
Oil	173,519.1	215,650.3	153,187.5	434,485.5	514,613.1	183.6	18.4	99.7	90.3
Receipts from sale of crude oil	139,699.1	146,865.6	153,187.5	434,485.5	499,942.2	183.6	15.1	99.7	87.7
Allocation of 2 percent of oil and gas export revenues to oil-producing and deprived regions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14,670.9	0	0	0.0	2.6
Imports of gasoline	33,820.0	30,000.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Transparency of energy carriers (subject of paragraph 7, Single Article of Budget Law for 1387)	0.0	38,784.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Receipts from export of oil products and natural gas condensate	0.0	0.0	4,630.0	0.0	53,664.0	-100.0	0	0.0	9.4
<b>Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets</b>	<b>1,272.7</b>	<b>986.5</b>	<b>795.8</b>	<b>1,294.7</b>	<b>1,631.5</b>	<b>62.7</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Sale of public buildings and establishments	11.3	19.8	13.9	21.0	4.8	51.2	-77.1	*	*
Sale and cession of lands	472.8	292.6	210.8	299.2	314.0	41.9	5.0	0.1	0.1

Sale of machinery and equipment	134.7	187.7	146.4	133.8	152.9	-8.6	14.3	*	*
Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets	654.0	486.4	424.6	840.7	1,159.8	98.0	38.0	0.2	0.2
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)</b>	<b>147,751.9</b>	<b>223,018.7</b>	<b>198,173.1</b>	<b>212,845.0</b>	<b>289,001.0</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>35.8</b>	–	–
<b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>27,040.0</b>	<b>-6,382.0</b>	<b>-39,559.8</b>	<b>222,935.2</b>	<b>280,907.6</b>	<b>☐</b>	<b>26.0</b>	–	–
<b>Operating and non-financial balance<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>-96,041.7</b>	<b>-209,767.0</b>	<b>-166,797.6</b>	<b>-52,118.3</b>	<b>-52,323.8</b>	<b>-68.8</b>	<b>0.4</b>	–	–
<b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>96,041.7</b>	<b>209,767.0</b>	<b>166,797.6</b>	<b>52,118.3</b>	<b>52,323.8</b>	<b>-68.8</b>	<b>0.4</b>	–	–
<b>Disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>156,614.0</b>	<b>246,227.4</b>	<b>220,113.8</b>	<b>76,005.7</b>	<b>60,906.4</b>	<b>-65.5</b>	<b>-19.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Foreign financing</b>	<b>1,232.7</b>	<b>853.5</b>	<b>933.8</b>	<b>301.1</b>	<b>510.8</b>	<b>-67.8</b>	<b>69.7</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.8</b>
World Bank facilities	1,059.1	787.0	927.6	178.6	0.0	-80.7	-100.0	0.2	0.0
Other banks and foreign financing	169.7	62.6	0.0	119.9	508.4	0	324.0	0.2	0.8
Principal of government loans abroad	3.9	4.0	6.2	2.5	2.4	-59.3	-5.4	*	*
<b>Domestic financing</b>	<b>155,381.4</b>	<b>245,373.8</b>	<b>219,180.0</b>	<b>75,704.6</b>	<b>60,395.7</b>	<b>-65.5</b>	<b>-20.2</b>	<b>99.6</b>	<b>99.2</b>
Sales of participation papers	4,893.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Privatization proceeds	32,956.9	10,959.3	62,926.4	37,801.0	48,396.0	-39.9	28.0	49.7	79.5
Receipts from privatization of mines and acquisition of non-financial assets	0.0	0.0	9.7	8,550.1	1.9	☐	-100.0	11.2	0.0
Principal of domestic loans	2,600.7	1,044.3	738.4	858.6	332.7	16.3	-61.2	1.1	0.5
Refunds carried over from previous years	7,936.3	21,179.4	22,388.4	6,828.3	11,665.1	-69.5	70.8	9.0	19.2
OSF utilization	106,994.3	212,190.9	133,117.0	21,666.6	0.0	-83.7	-100.0	28.5	0.0
Implementation of development projects	77,681.0	130,598.1	112,955.7	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Repayment of external debt	12,373.0	9,768.5	3,847.4	3,800.0	0.0	-1.2	-100.0	5.0	0.0
Allocation of 2 percent of oil revenue to oil-producing and deprived regions	7,016.8	8,933.4	5,721.4	10,866.6	0.0	89.9	-100.0	14.3	0.0
Reinforcement and reconstruction of old school buildings	9,923.5	9,923.5	10,592.5	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Others	0.0	52,967.4	0.0	7,000.0	0.0	0	-100.0	9.2	0.0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>60,572.4</b>	<b>36,460.4</b>	<b>53,316.2</b>	<b>23,887.4</b>	<b>8,582.6</b>	<b>-55.2</b>	<b>-64.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Balance of the government general revenue account	10,598.0	14,424.9	0.0	0.0	844.8	0	0	0.0	9.8
Repayment of external debt	12,373.0	9,768.5	3,847.4	3,800.0	0.0	-1.2	-100.0	15.9	0.0
Offering of shares for the repayment of government debt	27,627.0	0.0	19,500.0	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Others	9,974.4	12,267.0	29,968.8	20,087.4	7,737.8	-33.0	-61.5	84.1	90.2

Source: Annual budget laws; and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup>It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

**Tax Revenue**  
(excluding special revenues)

Table 62

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Tax on legal entities</b>	<b>92,610.8</b>	<b>127,794.2</b>	<b>167,299.9</b>	<b>116,500.2</b>	<b>157,892.6</b>	<b>-30.4</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>43.9</b>
Public legal entities <sup>1</sup>	65,230.1	94,656.8	116,518.1	45,862.1	70,365.8	-60.6	53.4	16.1	19.6
Oil exports	29,236.5	36,700.4	36,731.6	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Private legal entities	27,380.7	33,137.4	50,781.8	70,638.1	87,526.8	39.1	23.9	24.8	24.4
<b>Income tax</b>	<b>25,960.6</b>	<b>31,587.7</b>	<b>33,928.0</b>	<b>41,115.7</b>	<b>49,612.3</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>13.8</b>
Salary	15,189.7	19,570.0	20,908.4	25,582.4	31,112.8	22.4	21.6	9.0	8.7
Professions	9,726.5	10,881.1	11,622.7	13,780.0	16,244.5	18.6	17.9	4.8	4.5
Real estate	974.7	1,065.2	1,330.1	1,687.0	2,164.8	26.8	28.3	0.6	0.6
Others	69.7	71.4	66.8	66.3	90.3	-0.8	36.1	*	*
<b>Wealth tax</b>	<b>7,762.3</b>	<b>7,770.6</b>	<b>7,801.9</b>	<b>11,132.6</b>	<b>12,912.7</b>	<b>42.7</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.6</b>
Transfer of goodwill	1,248.4	1,405.8	1,266.4	1,758.9	2,378.0	38.9	35.2	0.6	0.7
Inheritance tax	719.0	883.6	1,020.4	1,259.3	1,608.2	23.4	27.7	0.4	0.4
Stamp duty, checks, drafts, promissory notes, etc.	3,539.9	3,478.4	3,657.5	5,221.2	5,184.0	42.8	-0.7	1.8	1.4
Others	2,255.0	2,002.8	1,857.6	2,893.2	3,742.5	55.7	29.4	1.0	1.0
<b>Total (direct tax)</b>	<b>126,333.6</b>	<b>167,152.5</b>	<b>209,029.7</b>	<b>168,748.4</b>	<b>220,417.6</b>	<b>-19.3</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>59.3</b>	<b>61.3</b>

<b>Tax on imports</b>	<b>48,818.9</b>	<b>56,689.1</b>	<b>62,554.4</b>	<b>77,886.3</b>	<b>78,929.8</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>22.0</b>
Import duties of other goods	43,102.5	49,767.9	56,254.0	73,385.5	77,838.3	30.5	6.1	25.8	21.7
Motor vehicle import duties	5,035.5	6,705.6	5,474.0	4,048.1	47.2	-26.0	-98.8	1.4	*
Others <sup>2</sup>	680.9	215.6	826.4	452.7	1,044.2	-45.2	130.7	0.2	0.3
<b>Tax on goods and services</b>	<b>16,662.7</b>	<b>15,899.8</b>	<b>28,451.3</b>	<b>37,893.2</b>	<b>60,104.1</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>58.6</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>16.7</b>
Sale of oil products	3,577.1	2,577.1	5,424.9	7,764.1	19,149.5	43.1	146.6	2.7	5.3
Sale of non-alcoholic beverages	256.4	151.7	5.8	14.7	19.0	154.0	29.5	*	*
Number plates and vehicle registration	1,835.3	2,017.1	2,431.6	3,418.7	3,655.0	40.6	6.9	1.2	1.0
Automobile transactions	1,032.0	1,201.9	1,489.8	1,634.7	1,836.5	9.7	12.3	0.6	0.5
Sale of cigarettes	342.8	398.9	771.7	749.6	1,011.2	-2.9	34.9	0.3	0.3
Tax on automatic call distribution service	2,651.4	1,957.2	-262.4	382.6	-0.5	-245.8	-100.1	0.1	*
Sale of cell phone subscription	931.9	552.1	31.3	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Value-added tax	0.0	2,448.8	16,154.4	20,897.4	32,701.9	29.4	56.5	7.3	9.1
2 percent tax on other goods	5,387.8	3,859.7	1,659.8	1,642.1	149.0	-1.1	-90.9	0.6	*
Departure tax	648.0	735.2	744.5	1,389.4	1,582.4	86.6	13.9	0.5	0.4
<b>Total (indirect tax)</b>	<b>65,481.7</b>	<b>72,588.9</b>	<b>91,005.8</b>	<b>115,779.5</b>	<b>139,033.8</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>38.7</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>191,815.3</b>	<b>239,741.4</b>	<b>300,035.5</b>	<b>284,527.9</b>	<b>359,451.5</b>	<b>-5.2</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Annual budget laws; and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> During 1386-1388, it includes tax on oil exports.

<sup>2</sup> Including the import duties of executive organizations

**Other Government Revenues**  
(excluding special revenues)

(billion rials)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Revenues received from government ownership</b>	<b>86,137.4</b>	<b>115,846.1</b>	<b>134,722.2</b>	<b>69,391.9</b>	<b>72,392.5</b>	<b>-48.5</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>69.6</b>	<b>39.1</b>
Public corporations' dividend <sup>1</sup>	83,448.8	109,755.6	123,850.5	51,866.9	46,880.6	-58.1	-9.6	52.0	25.3
Provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production	26,312.9	58,720.6	58,776.3	0.0	0.0	-100.0	θ	0.0	0.0
Excess dividend of NIOC in a year earlier	0.0	0.0	24,194.0	19,300.0	0.0	-20.2	-100.0	19.3	0.0
Receipts from rent	30.2	51.5	43.7	45.4	329.0	3.8	▣	*	0.2
Return on government loans abroad	0.8	0.7	1.0	0.3	0.0	-73.4	-100.0	*	0.0
Others <sup>2</sup>	2,657.6	6,038.2	10,827.0	17,479.3	25,182.9	61.4	44.1	17.5	13.6
<b>Revenues received from services and sale of goods</b>	<b>10,325.1</b>	<b>11,347.0</b>	<b>12,988.6</b>	<b>17,931.8</b>	<b>21,627.5</b>	<b>38.1</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>11.7</b>
Services	9,917.5	10,849.9	12,809.7	17,696.5	21,434.2	38.1	21.1	17.7	11.6
Judicial and notarial services	4,327.8	4,784.5	6,109.9	8,968.9	9,802.5	46.8	9.3	9.0	5.3
Services provided by the police department <sup>3</sup>	311.3	350.4	356.1	828.7	1,138.5	132.7	37.4	0.8	0.6
Educational and cultural services	466.4	477.6	506.0	545.5	732.2	7.8	34.2	0.5	0.4
Agricultural and industrial services	1,233.8	960.0	1,042.4	1,248.0	1,686.1	19.7	35.1	1.3	0.9
Others	3,578.1	4,277.5	4,795.2	6,105.4	8,074.8	27.3	32.3	6.1	4.4
Sale of goods	407.6	497.1	178.9	235.3	193.3	31.5	-17.8	0.2	0.1
<b>Receipts from fines and penalties</b>	<b>3,944.9</b>	<b>4,084.7</b>	<b>4,697.7</b>	<b>4,961.0</b>	<b>8,082.2</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>4.4</b>
Driving and traffic offences	2,988.3	2,947.4	3,610.8	3,765.9	4,248.0	4.3	12.8	3.8	2.3
Fines and penalties subject of Labor Act, illegal residence, etc.	19.9	24.0	24.0	32.6	37.0	35.7	13.5	*	0.0
Combating the smuggling of drugs	383.4	376.5	337.5	326.9	273.3	-3.1	-16.4	0.3	0.1
Others <sup>4</sup>	553.3	736.9	725.4	835.6	3,524.0	15.2	321.8	0.8	1.9
<b>Miscellaneous revenues</b>	<b>5,980.3</b>	<b>8,319.2</b>	<b>14,102.1</b>	<b>7,475.5</b>	<b>82,916.7</b>	<b>-47.0</b>	<b>▣</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>44.8</b>
Receipts from co-ownership of lands	63.0	25.6	93.4	66.2	187.5	-29.1	183.2	0.1	0.1
Receipts from implementation of Road and Railway Safety Act	52.7	68.7	84.1	79.2	101.5	-5.8	28.1	0.1	0.1
Difference of foreign exchange sales received from sale of crude oil and natural gas condensate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	19,934.7	θ	θ	0.0	10.8
Others <sup>2</sup>	5,864.6	8,224.9	13,924.6	7,330.0	62,693.0	-47.4	▣	7.3	33.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>106,387.8</b>	<b>139,597.0</b>	<b>166,510.6</b>	<b>99,760.1</b>	<b>185,018.9</b>	<b>-40.1</b>	<b>85.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Annual budget laws; and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> During 1385-1388, it includes "provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production", and in 1388 and 1389, it also includes "excess dividend of NIOC in a year earlier".

<sup>2</sup> Based on the Budget Law for 1388, "revenues received from increase in the price of cigarettes" was included in "revenues received from government ownership". In the Budget Law for 1389, however, this item was again classified under "miscellaneous revenues".

<sup>3</sup> Including collection of departure tax and revenues from issuance of passport and driving license

<sup>4</sup> In 1390, it includes overdue traffic fines at Rls. 2,354.3 billion.



Table 64

## Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services

(billion rials)

	1386	1387 <sup>1</sup>	1388	1389	1390	1390	
						Percentage change	Share in total
Agricultural inputs and factors of production <sup>2</sup>	8,420.6	15,830.0	11,222.0	5,700.0	6,000.0	5.3	4.8
Wheat and flour	24,415.0	38,368.3	26,798.5	31,500.0	35,000.0	11.1	27.9
Milk and enriched bread	4,153.8	6,589.6	7,277.0	4,470.0	2,000.0	-55.3	1.6
Rice, oil, sugar and cube sugar	5,235.4	7,747.0	6,529.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Basic goods (rationed)	101.2	64.1	59.9	3,200.0	25,000.0	▣	19.9
Medications, powdered milk and hygienic products	2,127.3	3,168.5	3,200.0	3,200.0	3,705.0	15.8	3.0
Difference between the cost price and the selling price <sup>3</sup>	1,804.5	1,830.5	1,240.4	500.0	860.0	72.0	0.7
Financing the difference between the buying and the selling price to regulate the market and to meet specific obligations <sup>4</sup>	2,475.0	6,635.0	5,809.8	4,043.0	4,567.0	13.0	3.6
Foodstuffs for low-income households, women as heads of households, orphans, and those covered by Imam Khomeini Relief Foundation and State Welfare Organization <sup>5</sup>	5,051.0	3,276.3	4,094.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Basket of goods for employees and pensioners	900.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Subsidy paid on energy carriers (subsidy paid on electricity) <sup>6</sup>	0.0	0.0	0.0	30,000.0	40,600.0	35.3	32.3
Others	0.0	1,924.3	2,920.9	3,620.0	7,801.4	115.5	6.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>54,683.7</b>	<b>85,433.7</b>	<b>69,152.9</b>	<b>86,233.0</b>	<b>125,533.4</b>	<b>45.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Consumers and Producers Protection Organization

<sup>1</sup> In 1387, it includes payments to the Ministry of Commerce (Rls. 18,467.4 billion) and Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture (Rls. 8 trillion) out of Supplement to the Budget Law for 1387.

<sup>2</sup> In 1386, subject of budgetary No. 503021 of the 1386 Budget Law; and during 1387-1390, subject of budgetary No. 520002, table 9 of the budget laws

<sup>3</sup> Subject of Article 39, 4<sup>th</sup> FYDP Law (Note 15, Budget Law for 1386; budgetary No. 520005, table 9, budget laws for 1387, 1388, and 1390; and budgetary No. 520004; table 9, Budget Law for 1389)

<sup>4</sup> Subject of Note 15, Budget Law for 1386; budgetary No. 520007, table 9, budget laws for 1387, 1388, 1389, and 1390; budgetary No. 520008, table 9, Budget Law for 1388; and budgetary No. 520006, table 9, Budget Law for 1389

<sup>5</sup> It is the subsidy subject of Note 15, Budget Law for 1386, paid as 30 and 35 percent of total subsidy on basic goods (budgetary No. 503659) to the mentioned households. This subsidy was paid in previous years too; however, breakdown of performance figures is not available.

<sup>6</sup> Subject of budgetary No. 520023, table 9, Budget Law for 1389, and budgetary No. 520019, Budget Law for 1390 paid to the Ministry of Energy and the Organization of Targeted Subsidies

Table 65

## External Debt

(million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
<b>Actual obligations (external debt)</b>	<b>28,647</b>	<b>21,502</b>	<b>21,526</b>	<b>22,814</b>	<b>17,340</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>-24.0</b>
Short-term	9,891	6,599	8,787	11,613	8,475	32.2	-27.0
Medium- and long-term	18,756	14,903	12,739	11,201	8,865	-12.1	-20.9
Finance	16,534	13,373	11,268	9,608	7,247	-14.7	-24.6
Long-term loans	1,589	1,530	1,471	1,593	1,618	8.2	1.6
Bonds	633	0	0	0	0	θ	θ

Table 66

Balance of Payments<sup>1</sup>

(million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change	
						1389	1390
<b>Current account</b>	<b>32,594</b>	<b>22,837</b>	<b>9,477</b>	<b>27,554</b>	<b>59,787</b>	<b>190.8</b>	<b>117.0</b>
<b>Goods</b>	<b>39,427</b>	<b>31,114</b>	<b>19,079</b>	<b>37,330</b>	<b>67,789</b>	<b>95.7</b>	<b>81.6</b>
<b>Exports (FOB)</b>	<b>97,667</b>	<b>101,289</b>	<b>88,326</b>	<b>112,788</b>	<b>145,518</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>29.0</b>
Oil exports <sup>2</sup>	84,505	86,619	69,957	90,191	118,861	28.9	31.8
Non-oil exports	13,162	14,670	18,369	22,596	26,656	23.0	18.0
<b>Imports (FOB)</b>	<b>58,240</b>	<b>70,175</b>	<b>69,247</b>	<b>75,458</b>	<b>77,729</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>3.0</b>
Gas and oil products <sup>3</sup>	6,248	7,815	6,598	6,788	5,726	2.9	-15.6
Other goods (non-oil imports)	51,992	62,360	62,649	68,670	72,003	9.6	4.9
<b>Services</b>	<b>-8,429</b>	<b>-9,974</b>	<b>-9,582</b>	<b>-10,040</b>	<b>-8,731</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>-13.0</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>6,929</b>	<b>7,775</b>	<b>8,074</b>	<b>8,853</b>	<b>8,221</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>-7.1</b>
Transportation	3,324	3,849	3,505	3,867	3,196	10.3	-17.4
Passenger	273	241	204	193	139	-5.6	-27.6
Freight	2,696	3,320	3,049	3,439	2,851	12.8	-17.1
Other	355	288	253	235	205	-6.9	-12.7
Travel	1,677	1,737	2,055	2,438	2,350	18.6	-3.6
Business	345	370	476	581	528	22.0	-9.1
Personal	1,332	1,367	1,578	1,857	1,822	17.6	-1.9
Communication services	58	73	88	65	81	-26.0	24.2
Construction services	1,323	1,493	1,662	1,600	1,482	-3.7	-7.4
Insurance services	43	30	53	65	66	23.3	1.7
Financial services (other than insurance)	46	55	66	80	101	21.3	27.4
Computer and information services	54	74	81	83	117	2.9	40.4
Royalties and license fees	5	6	8	9	12	21.3	27.4
Other business services	175	210	251	304	389	21.3	28.0
Personal, cultural and recreational services	84	101	120	146	186	21.3	27.4
Government services, n.i.e.	138	146	186	196	240	5.3	22.7
<b>Debit</b>	<b>15,357</b>	<b>17,749</b>	<b>17,656</b>	<b>18,893</b>	<b>16,952</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>-10.3</b>
Transportation	3,698	4,206	3,699	3,689	3,365	-0.3	-8.8
Passenger	526	704	698	915	780	31.1	-14.7
Freight	1,878	2,534	2,036	1,917	1,688	-5.8	-12.0
Other	1,294	967	965	857	898	-11.3	4.8
Travel	6,809	7,566	7,805	9,655	9,778	23.7	1.3
Business	1,260	1,372	1,285	1,583	1,620	23.1	2.4
Personal	5,550	6,194	6,519	8,073	8,158	23.8	1.1
Communication services	198	377	279	245	271	-12.3	10.5
Construction (technical and engineering) services	2,468	3,062	3,086	1,944	296	-37.0	-84.8
Insurance services	53	16	77	68	37	-12.2	-44.9
Financial services (other than insurance)	194	280	387	580	556	49.9	-4.1
Computer and information services	292	347	343	400	383	16.6	-4.1
Royalties and license fees	145	168	166	193	185	16.6	-4.1
Other business services	661	798	819	1,056	1,028	28.9	-2.7
Personal, cultural and recreational services	242	280	276	322	309	16.6	-4.1
Government services, n.i.e.	597	649	719	740	742	2.9	0.3

<b>Income</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>1,335</b>	<b>-122</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>365.8</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>3,164</b>	<b>3,270</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>1,952</b>	<b>2,138</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>9.5</b>
Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers	561	558	270	316	360	17.2	14.0
Investment income	2,603	2,712	1,521	1,636	1,777	7.5	8.7
<b>Debit</b>	<b>2,211</b>	<b>1,935</b>	<b>1,912</b>	<b>1,873</b>	<b>1,769</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>-5.5</b>
Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers	276	324	496	635	519	28.2	-18.4
Investment expenditure	1,934	1,611	1,417	1,237	1,251	-12.7	1.1
<b>Current transfers</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>361</b>	<b>83.0</b>	<b>95.1</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>727</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>7.9</b>
General government	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other sectors	916	732	555	727	784	31.0	7.9
<b>Debit</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>-21.9</b>
General government	30	42	48	117	63	141.6	-46.4
Other sectors	244	328	405	425	360	4.8	-15.1
<b>Capital and financial account</b>	<b>-28,851</b>	<b>-19,135</b>	<b>-6,460</b>	<b>-24,296</b>	<b>-38,650</b>	<b>276.1</b>	<b>59.1</b>
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>-249</b>	<b>-383</b>	<b>-744</b>	<b>-986</b>	<b>-1,511</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>53.3</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Debit</b>	<b>-249</b>	<b>-383</b>	<b>-744</b>	<b>-986</b>	<b>-1,511</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>53.3</b>
<b>Financial account</b>	<b>-28,601</b>	<b>-18,753</b>	<b>-5,716</b>	<b>-23,310</b>	<b>-37,139</b>	<b>307.8</b>	<b>59.3</b>
<b>Foreign direct investment</b>	<b>-299</b>	<b>-193</b>	<b>944</b>	<b>-269</b>	<b>-509</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>89.1</b>
Direct investment abroad (net)	-154	-356	-178	-730	462	309.2	0
Foreign direct investment in Iran (net)	-145	163	1,122	461	-971	-58.9	0
<b>Portfolio investment</b>	<b>-1,241</b>	<b>-981</b>	<b>-199</b>	<b>-1,257</b>	<b>-478</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-61.9</b>
Asset	-174	-348	-199	-1,257	-478	0	-61.9
Liability	-1,068	-633	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other investments</b>	<b>-11,807</b>	<b>-9,351</b>	<b>-13,729</b>	<b>-22,731</b>	<b>-14,716</b>	<b>65.6</b>	<b>-35.3</b>
Assets	-11,308	-4,902	-11,228	-20,718	-10,434	84.5	-49.6
Trade credits	-8,280	-3,452	-6,947	-11,674	-7,795	68.0	-33.2
Loans	3	162	-84	-94	-140	11.5	48.1
Foreign currency cash and deposits	-2,579	-1,157	-4,154	-8,105	-2,026	95.1	-75.0
Others	-452	-454	-42	-844	-473	0	-44.0
Liabilities	-499	-4,449	-2,501	-2,013	-4,282	-19.5	112.7
Trade credits	-885	-3,587	-1,914	-2,469	-3,285	29.0	33.0
Loans	82	-1,161	-731	-530	-639	-27.6	20.6
Foreign currency cash and deposits	305	298	145	986	-358	0	0
Others	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Reserve assets (change in CBI foreign assets)</b>	<b>-15,254</b>	<b>-8,229</b>	<b>7,268</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>-21,436</b>	<b>-87.0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Errors and omissions</b>	<b>-3,743</b>	<b>-3,702</b>	<b>-3,016</b>	<b>-3,259</b>	<b>-21,137</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balance of Payments data for 1376-1390 have been revised based on the IMF Balance of Payments Manual, 5<sup>th</sup> edition (BPM5). Therefore, basis for classification and dissemination of data might be different.

<sup>2</sup> Including value of exports of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, and natural gas condensate and liquids (tariff codes: 2709, 2710 and 2711) by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, petrochemical companies, and others (customs and non-customs)

<sup>3</sup> Including imports of oil products, natural gas, and natural gas condensate and liquids (tariff codes: 2709, 2710 and 2711) by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, and others (customs and non-customs)

Table 67

## Value of Exports

(million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Agricultural and traditional goods</b>	<b>3,482</b>	<b>3,304</b>	<b>4,133</b>	<b>5,056</b>	<b>5,181</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>15.3</b>
Fruit, fresh or dried	1,826	1,307	1,779	2,194	2,204	23.3	0.4	8.3	6.5
Pistachio	1,264	727	932	1,136	1,089	21.9	-4.2	4.3	3.2
Grapes and raisins	170	139	266	341	318	28.1	-6.8	1.3	0.9
Dates	101	90	92	148	189	60.8	27.5	0.6	0.6
Apple	104	176	277	238	191	-14.1	-19.7	0.9	0.6
Hand-woven carpets	398	422	495	557	559	12.6	0.3	2.1	1.7
Live animals	114	136	71	9	58	-87.0	▣	*	0.2
Vegetables and plants	192	474	685	697	653	1.8	-6.4	2.6	1.9
Saffron	51	92	180	332	368	83.8	11.0	1.2	1.1
All kinds of hides and leather	109	159	155	152	190	-2.0	25.1	0.6	0.6
Casings	72	120	64	52	97	-19.1	87.4	0.2	0.3
Others	719	596	705	1,063	1,052	50.8	-1.0	4.0	3.1
<b>Metallic mineral ores</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>1,298</b>	<b>1,035</b>	<b>85.0</b>	<b>-20.3</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>3.1</b>
<b>Industrial goods</b>	<b>11,548</b>	<b>14,662</b>	<b>17,017</b>	<b>20,194</b>	<b>27,590</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>36.6</b>	<b>76.1</b>	<b>81.6</b>
Gas and oil products	2,956	3,819	3,925	4,892	8,485	24.6	73.5	18.4	25.1
Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons	1,883	2,873	2,586	3,167	6,135	22.5	93.7	11.9	18.1
Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons	590	17	24	38	47	60.0	23.3	0.1	0.1
Light oils and products thereof	209	614	821	668	1,247	-18.6	86.6	2.5	3.7
Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles	925	679	1,041	1,015	1,522	-2.5	49.9	3.8	4.5
Organic chemicals	1,820	3,130	2,436	2,818	3,770	15.7	33.8	10.6	11.1
Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.)	579	972	885	617	1,335	-30.2	116.3	2.3	3.9
Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol	637	1,041	828	1,267	1,736	53.0	37.0	4.8	5.1
Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof	667	778	915	1,146	1,269	25.3	10.7	4.3	3.8
Rubber and plastic products	859	1,411	2,301	2,860	3,380	24.3	18.2	10.8	10.0
Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products	401	526	1,286	1,276	1,426	-0.8	11.8	4.8	4.2
Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric	173	177	260	157	165	-39.6	5.3	0.6	0.5
Transportation vehicles and their spare parts	574	456	473	589	370	24.6	-37.1	2.2	1.1
Inorganic chemicals	515	751	349	650	804	86.6	23.5	2.4	2.4
Metallic oxides and hydroxides	158	88	62	76	108	22.5	40.7	0.3	0.3
Ammonia	167	402	180	400	455	122.6	13.7	1.5	1.3
All kinds of sulfur	158	217	61	120	162	98.2	34.8	0.5	0.5
Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting	164	232	277	312	338	12.8	8.2	1.2	1.0
Ornaments and jewelry	44	68	146	263	708	80.1	169.3	1.0	2.1
Soaps and other detergents	103	84	169	159	167	-5.8	5.3	0.6	0.5
Footwear	87	92	125	123	150	-1.7	21.8	0.5	0.4
Others	2,261	2,460	3,316	3,934	5,036	18.6	28.0	14.8	14.9
<b>Goods not elsewhere classified</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-94.3</b>	<b>▣</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>21,891</b>	<b>26,551</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 68

## Value of Exports according to International Classification of Goods

(million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>3,195</b>	<b>2,951</b>	<b>4,066</b>	<b>4,987</b>	<b>5,155</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>3.4</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>15.2</b>
Dairy products and birds' eggs	129	177	203	323	396	59.3	22.7	1.2	1.2
Cereals and cereal preparations	277	141	176	346	188	96.8	-45.6	1.3	0.6
Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	102	112	157	181	192	15.3	6.0	0.7	0.6
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	163	140	300	478	462	59.1	-3.3	1.8	1.4
Fruits and vegetables	2,153	1,959	2,724	3,135	3,211	15.1	2.4	11.8	9.5
Others	370	421	506	525	706	3.6	34.5	2.0	2.1
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>-30.4</b>	<b>62.5</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.2</b>
<b>Crude inedible materials (excluding fuels)</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>1,299</b>	<b>1,938</b>	<b>1,752</b>	<b>49.2</b>	<b>-9.6</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>5.2</b>
Crude caoutchouc	10	19	28	33	28	18.1	-14.8	0.1	0.1
Textile goods, not elsewhere classified	25	19	30	24	28	-20.5	15.2	0.1	0.1
Various crude fertilizers and minerals	195	242	191	237	232	24.2	-1.9	0.9	0.7
Others	556	739	1,050	1,644	1,464	56.6	-11.0	6.2	4.3
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>2,950</b>	<b>3,815</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>4,873</b>	<b>8,474</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>73.9</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>25.1</b>
<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Vegetable oils	71	86	61	66	91	9.0	36.8	0.3	0.3
Others	4	10	15	16	16	11.7	0.6	0.1	*
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>3,480</b>	<b>5,628</b>	<b>5,720</b>	<b>7,331</b>	<b>9,642</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>28.5</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	2,372	3,925	2,859	3,569	4,692	24.8	31.5	13.4	13.9
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	66	46	91	93	112	2.6	19.7	0.4	0.3
Medical and pharmaceutical products	62	73	95	121	152	26.7	25.8	0.5	0.4
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	673	1,196	2,098	2,626	3,003	25.2	14.4	9.9	8.9
Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified	157	194	240	272	433	13.2	59.3	1.0	1.3
Others	149	193	337	650	1,250	93.1	92.3	2.4	3.7
<b>Goods classified according to their composition</b>	<b>3,023</b>	<b>2,922</b>	<b>4,377</b>	<b>4,708</b>	<b>5,748</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>17.0</b>
Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials	21	20	19	24	21	23.6	-10.7	0.1	0.1
Various textile yarns and related products	706	820	931	1,015	1,081	9.1	6.4	3.8	3.2
Non-metallic mineral products	407	508	1,241	1,216	1,408	-1.9	15.8	4.6	4.2
Iron and steel	821	553	781	743	1,275	-4.9	71.6	2.8	3.8
Others	1,068	1,020	1,405	1,709	1,963	21.7	14.8	6.4	5.8
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>1,151</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>1,747</b>	<b>1,392</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>-20.3</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>4.1</b>
Non-electrical machinery	284	547	739	778	708	5.3	-9.0	2.9	2.1
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	216	192	256	264	344	3.1	30.4	1.0	1.0
Transportation vehicles	651	471	531	705	340	32.8	-51.7	2.7	1.0
<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>580</b>	<b>795</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>77.7</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>4.3</b>
Professional and scientific instruments	13	20	13	17	18	27.1	8.4	0.1	0.1
Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c.	255	317	399	537	1,168	34.4	117.6	2.0	3.5
Others	232	243	382	270	277	-29.4	2.6	1.0	0.8
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>-67.3</b>	<b>-16.4</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>*</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>21,891</b>	<b>26,551</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 69

## Weight of Exports

(thousand tons)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Agricultural and traditional goods</b>	<b>3,411</b>	<b>2,721</b>	<b>2,693</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>3,094</b>	<b>37.4</b>	<b>-16.4</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>4.7</b>
Fruit, fresh or dried	1,267	1,029	1,108	1,285	1,237	16.0	-3.7	2.1	1.9
Pistachio	203	106	119	151	139	26.5	-8.0	0.3	0.2
Grapes and raisins	178	84	121	153	136	27.2	-11.4	0.3	0.2
Dates	125	105	94	119	134	27.1	12.8	0.2	0.2
Apple	280	342	356	268	226	-24.8	-15.6	0.4	0.3
Hand-woven carpets	11	8	8	8	7	5.6	-17.6	*	*
Live animals	50	58	29	2	15	-93.3	▣	0.0	*
Vegetables and plants	783	1,121	1,112	1,139	1,154	2.4	1.3	1.9	1.7
Saffron	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	64.0	13.3	0.0	0.0
All kinds of hides and leather	29	27	24	25	25	3.3	0.2	*	*
Casings	2	3	2	2	3	6.0	21.1	0.0	0.0
Others	1,270	475	409	1,238	653	202.9	-47.2	2.1	1.0
<b>Metallic mineral ores</b>	<b>6,797</b>	<b>6,408</b>	<b>11,292</b>	<b>18,819</b>	<b>18,355</b>	<b>66.7</b>	<b>-2.5</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>27.6</b>
<b>Industrial goods</b>	<b>21,884</b>	<b>24,109</b>	<b>33,515</b>	<b>37,678</b>	<b>44,978</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>62.6</b>	<b>67.7</b>
Gas and oil products	5,814	6,365	7,934	7,463	10,656	-5.9	42.8	12.4	16.0
Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons	3,247	4,326	4,861	4,610	7,064	-5.2	53.2	7.7	10.6
Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons	1,057	99	163	76	99	-53.6	30.5	0.1	0.1
Light oils and products thereof	481	877	1,478	905	1,383	-38.8	52.8	1.5	2.1
Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles	1,514	864	1,422	1,232	1,598	-13.4	29.7	2.0	2.4
Organic chemicals	3,871	5,728	6,059	6,375	6,331	5.2	-0.7	10.6	9.5
Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.)	686	1,100	1,172	634	1,240	-45.9	95.7	1.1	1.9
Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol	2,240	3,106	3,683	4,440	4,284	20.5	-3.5	7.4	6.4
Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof	238	269	428	354	376	-17.4	6.4	0.6	0.6
Rubber and plastic products	685	1,072	2,041	2,258	2,209	10.6	-2.1	3.8	3.3
Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products	4,567	5,088	10,277	12,931	15,566	25.8	20.4	21.5	23.4
Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric	31	31	34	29	33	-12.5	12.5	*	*
Transportation vehicles and their spare parts	114	87	94	112	80	18.9	-28.6	0.2	0.1
Inorganic chemicals	2,258	2,124	2,195	2,849	2,658	29.8	-6.7	4.7	4.0
Metallic oxides and hydroxides	307	214	130	217	227	67.9	4.5	0.4	0.3
Ammonia	629	885	681	1,130	1,012	66.1	-10.5	1.9	1.5
All kinds of sulfur	1,067	691	1,104	1,218	1,126	10.3	-7.5	2.0	1.7
Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting	41	39	39	45	45	14.7	0.0	0.1	0.1
Ornaments and jewelry	0	0	0	0	0	26.4	40.5	0.0	0.0
Soaps and other detergents	179	131	240	221	227	-8.1	2.6	0.4	0.3
Footwear	22	19	19	17	18	-9.2	2.0	*	*
Others	2,551	2,293	2,733	3,792	5,182	38.8	36.6	6.3	7.8
<b>Goods not elsewhere classified</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-67.2</b>	<b>184.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,118</b>	<b>33,253</b>	<b>47,502</b>	<b>60,198</b>	<b>66,429</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 70

## Weight of Exports according to International Classification of Goods

(thousand tons)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>3,686</b>	<b>3,029</b>	<b>3,058</b>	<b>4,096</b>	<b>3,533</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>-13.7</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>5.3</b>
Dairy products and birds' eggs	114	141	147	232	247	57.9	6.4	0.4	0.4
Cereals and cereal preparations	714	127	95	803	144	▣	-82.1	1.3	0.2
Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	126	103	60	106	142	76.8	33.9	0.2	0.2
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	95	32	51	55	42	8.7	-23.8	0.1	0.1
Fruits and vegetables	2,241	2,323	2,413	2,596	2,590	7.6	-0.2	4.3	3.9
Others	397	303	292	304	368	4.0	21.1	0.5	0.6
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>-29.1</b>	<b>25.7</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
<b>Crude inedible materials (excluding fuels)</b>	<b>10,478</b>	<b>10,212</b>	<b>14,592</b>	<b>22,482</b>	<b>22,394</b>	<b>54.1</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>37.3</b>	<b>33.7</b>
Crude caoutchouc	11	15	25	22	16	-11.8	-29.5	*	*
Textile goods, not elsewhere classified	14	9	15	12	15	-18.1	22.9	*	*
Various crude fertilizers and minerals	3,347	3,551	3,117	3,420	4,023	9.7	17.6	5.7	6.1
Others	7,107	6,637	11,436	19,028	18,340	66.4	-3.6	31.6	27.6
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>5,739</b>	<b>6,323</b>	<b>7,907</b>	<b>7,404</b>	<b>10,623</b>	<b>-6.4</b>	<b>43.5</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>16.0</b>
<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Vegetable oils	88	71	38	41	53	8.8	28.5	0.1	0.1
Others	3	4	5	5	5	18.9	0.5	0.0	0.0
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>7,654</b>	<b>9,917</b>	<b>11,885</b>	<b>14,210</b>	<b>15,299</b>	<b>19.6</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>23.0</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	6,148	7,877	8,313	9,281	9,060	11.6	-2.4	15.4	13.6
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	43	36	51	51	48	0.7	-7.4	0.1	0.1
Medical and pharmaceutical products	9	9	11	11	13	3.2	15.9	*	*
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	600	982	1,940	2,150	2,076	10.8	-3.5	3.6	3.1
Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified	588	599	737	799	1,003	8.4	25.5	1.3	1.5
Others	265	413	833	1,917	3,100	130.2	61.7	3.2	4.7
<b>Goods classified according to their composition</b>	<b>3,669</b>	<b>3,138</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>11,424</b>	<b>13,997</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>21.1</b>
Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials	26	16	14	25	19	72.6	-25.1	*	*
Various textile yarns and related products	96	91	91	97	104	6.8	6.9	0.2	0.2
Non-metallic mineral products	1,760	1,916	7,464	9,655	11,704	29.3	21.2	16.0	17.6
Iron and steel	1,348	705	1,275	1,034	1,445	-18.8	39.7	1.7	2.2
Others	438	411	655	613	724	-6.4	18.2	1.0	1.1
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>263</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>-12.6</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Non-electrical machinery	84	99	134	133	145	-0.5	8.8	0.2	0.2
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	46	31	33	36	48	6.8	35.4	0.1	0.1
Transportation vehicles	124	93	98	132	70	34.3	-47.1	0.2	0.1
<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Professional and scientific instruments	2	2	1	1	1	-28.1	-2.5	0.0	0.0
Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c.	94	96	107	113	140	5.2	24.0	0.2	0.2
Others	55	58	63	56	56	-11.3	0.0	0.1	0.1
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>101.1</b>	<b>-91.8</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,118</b>	<b>33,253</b>	<b>47,502</b>	<b>60,198</b>	<b>66,429</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

**Table 71** **Distribution of Exports by Countries** (million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
China	1,244	2,051	3,126	4,571	5,557	46.2	21.6	17.2	16.4
Iraq	1,842	2,762	4,560	4,539	5,179	-0.5	14.1	17.1	15.3
The United Arab Emirates	2,166	2,322	2,934	3,336	4,509	13.7	35.2	12.6	13.3
India	837	1,159	1,264	1,822	2,754	44.1	51.2	6.9	8.1
Afghanistan	543	633	1,047	1,378	2,253	31.6	63.5	5.2	6.7
Turkey	566	530	593	1,056	1,431	78.0	35.5	4.0	4.2
South Korea	552	821	543	576	1,387	6.1	140.7	2.2	4.1
Singapore	52	98	111	187	1,371	68.1	▣	0.7	4.1
Indonesia	206	321	368	610	1,126	65.7	84.5	2.3	3.3
Pakistan	274	296	435	551	660	26.7	19.7	2.1	2.0
Turkmenistan	189	249	358	415	532	16.1	28.2	1.6	1.6
Japan	927	589	360	443	512	23.1	15.6	1.7	1.5
Azerbaijan	350	369	374	375	464	0.4	23.7	1.4	1.4
Taiwan	205	376	184	426	439	130.9	3.2	1.6	1.3
Germany	374	319	349	347	415	-0.8	19.8	1.3	1.2
Syria	330	316	379	524	373	38.4	-28.9	2.0	1.1
Russia	367	358	333	331	371	-0.8	12.2	1.2	1.1
Hong Kong	292	150	200	451	301	125.4	-33.3	1.7	0.9
Belgium	223	406	509	439	284	-13.7	-35.3	1.7	0.8
Italy	522	325	436	337	250	-22.7	-25.8	1.3	0.7
The Netherlands	234	346	298	284	212	-4.5	-25.4	1.1	0.6
The Philippines	47	108	222	235	198	5.8	-15.7	0.9	0.6
Tajikistan	171	187	163	190	195	16.2	2.7	0.7	0.6
Vietnam	82	85	129	161	186	24.5	15.5	0.6	0.6
Spain	234	175	169	177	171	5.1	-3.5	0.7	0.5
Others	2,484	2,982	2,446	2,790	2,687	14.0	-3.7	10.5	7.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>21,891</b>	<b>26,551</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 72** **Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries** (million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
European Union (EU)	1,921	1,845	2,024	1,954	1,611	-3.5	-17.5	7.4	4.8
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)	7,661	9,332	10,725	14,686	20,456	36.9	39.3	55.3	60.5
Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)	2,276	2,447	3,140	4,142	5,736	31.9	38.5	15.6	17.0
Asian Clearing Union (ACU)	1,135	1,482	1,769	2,583	3,588	46.1	38.9	9.7	10.6

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics



Table 73

## Distribution of Exports by Continents

(million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
America	237	588	270	270	222	-0.3	-17.5	1.0	0.7
Europe	2,993	2,886	3,176	2,432	2,197	-23.4	-9.7	9.2	6.5
Asia	11,778	14,508	18,066	23,273	30,886	28.8	32.7	87.7	91.3
Africa	284	275	330	465	452	40.9	-2.8	1.8	1.3
Australia and New Zealand	21	77	49	111	61	127.6	-44.9	0.4	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>21,891</b>	<b>26,551</b>	<b>33,819</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 74

Composition of Imports by Use<sup>1</sup>

(million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Raw materials and intermediate goods</b>	<b>32,943</b>	<b>37,696</b>	<b>35,936</b>	<b>39,593</b>	<b>40,262</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>61.4</b>	<b>65.1</b>
Agriculture	1,338	2,351	1,663	2,081	2,122	25.1	2.0	3.2	3.4
Oil and gas	29	26	29	43	31	46.6	-28.0	0.1	0.1
Manufacturing and mining	27,400	30,146	28,688	32,847	32,365	14.5	-1.5	51.0	52.4
Manufacturing	25,490	28,487	27,136	31,287	31,014	15.3	-0.9	48.5	50.2
Mining	13	13	13	13	13	-1.4	0.4	*	*
Water, electricity and gas	137	144	137	116	77	-15.4	-33.7	0.2	0.1
Construction	1,760	1,501	1,401	1,431	1,261	2.1	-11.9	2.2	2.0
Services	4,176	5,173	5,556	4,622	5,744	-16.8	24.3	7.2	9.3
Transportation	50	309	79	101	120	27.1	18.4	0.2	0.2
Communication	49	66	36	21	25	-41.7	17.3	*	*
Others	4,077	4,798	5,441	4,500	5,600	-17.3	24.4	7.0	9.1
<b>Capital goods</b>	<b>8,798</b>	<b>10,505</b>	<b>9,812</b>	<b>10,437</b>	<b>11,533</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>18.7</b>
Agriculture	533	638	501	687	872	37.0	26.9	1.1	1.4
Oil and gas	240	299	599	369	306	-38.4	-17.2	0.6	0.5
Manufacturing and mining	4,736	5,129	5,108	5,632	5,668	10.3	0.6	8.7	9.2
Manufacturing	3,682	3,976	3,921	4,386	4,535	11.8	3.4	6.8	7.3
Mining	234	200	327	328	322	0.3	-1.8	0.5	0.5
Water, electricity and gas	345	399	392	383	279	-2.3	-27.3	0.6	0.5
Construction	475	554	468	535	532	14.4	-0.6	0.8	0.9
Services	3,289	4,439	3,603	3,748	4,688	4.0	25.1	5.8	7.6
Transportation	517	895	540	782	915	44.9	17.0	1.2	1.5
Communication	489	530	512	331	589	-35.3	78.0	0.5	1.0
Others	2,283	3,014	2,551	2,635	3,184	3.3	20.8	4.1	5.2
<b>Consumer goods</b>	<b>6,645</b>	<b>7,637</b>	<b>8,345</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>8,575</b>	<b>-1.7</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>13.9</b>
<b>Goods not elsewhere classified</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>1,193</b>	<b>6,220</b>	<b>1,437</b>	<b>421.3</b>	<b>-76.9</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>2.3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,439</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>55,287</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>61,808</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

<sup>1</sup> Breakdown is based on the instructions prepared by the CBI.

Table 75

## Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods

(million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>3,172</b>	<b>6,738</b>	<b>6,409</b>	<b>6,790</b>	<b>7,388</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>12.0</b>
Dairy products and birds' eggs	174	292	248	352	355	42.3	0.9	0.5	0.6
Cereals and cereal preparations	1,201	4,434	3,517	2,278	2,998	-35.2	31.6	3.5	4.9
Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	448	345	345	734	787	112.8	7.3	1.1	1.3
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	176	183	212	319	351	50.4	9.9	0.5	0.6
Fruits and vegetables	390	429	697	795	754	14.0	-5.1	1.2	1.2
Others	783	1,056	1,391	2,313	2,142	66.3	-7.4	3.6	3.5
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>-37.9</b>	<b>44.4</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.5</b>
<b>Crude inedible materials (excluding fuels)</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>2,055</b>	<b>2,156</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>3.7</b>
Crude caoutchouc	258	276	269	326	433	21.1	33.0	0.5	0.7
Textile goods, not elsewhere classified	738	534	504	561	703	11.3	25.2	0.9	1.1
Various crude fertilizers and minerals	118	110	107	127	139	19.1	9.0	0.2	0.2
Others	1,272	1,239	1,175	1,142	1,026	-2.8	-10.2	1.8	1.7
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>4,406</b>	<b>4,656</b>	<b>5,752</b>	<b>3,867</b>	<b>3,920</b>	<b>-32.8</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>6.3</b>
<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>1,444</b>	<b>1,625</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>2.6</b>
Vegetable oils	994	1,142	983	1,440	1,620	46.4	12.5	2.2	2.6
Others	6	8	5	5	5	-10.6	11.9	0.0	0.0
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>6,256</b>	<b>6,343</b>	<b>6,029</b>	<b>7,011</b>	<b>7,441</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>12.0</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	1,477	1,344	1,248	1,434	1,440	14.9	0.4	2.2	2.3
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	302	265	276	317	337	14.9	6.4	0.5	0.5
Medical and pharmaceutical products	1,208	1,246	1,405	1,641	1,695	16.7	3.3	2.5	2.7
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	2,023	1,811	1,835	2,190	2,536	19.4	15.8	3.4	4.1
Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified	585	622	672	717	785	6.6	9.5	1.1	1.3
Others	661	1,055	593	713	649	20.3	-9.0	1.1	1.0
<b>Goods classified by material</b>	<b>12,672</b>	<b>13,364</b>	<b>12,590</b>	<b>14,231</b>	<b>13,442</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>-5.5</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>21.7</b>
Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials	1,041	1,065	1,088	1,225	1,218	12.6	-0.5	1.9	2.0
Various textile yarns and related products	527	552	612	650	703	6.2	8.2	1.0	1.1
Non-metallic mineral products	525	582	679	652	725	-3.9	11.2	1.0	1.2
Iron and steel	8,803	9,307	8,166	9,235	8,357	13.1	-9.5	14.3	13.5
Others	1,777	1,857	2,046	2,470	2,439	20.7	-1.2	3.8	3.9
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>16,493</b>	<b>19,171</b>	<b>18,060</b>	<b>20,713</b>	<b>22,136</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>35.8</b>
Non-electrical machinery	8,224	9,015	9,552	10,692	10,291	11.9	-3.7	16.6	16.7
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	3,800	4,609	3,973	4,400	5,456	10.7	24.0	6.8	8.8
Transportation vehicles	4,469	5,548	4,535	5,620	6,388	23.9	13.7	8.7	10.3
<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>1,729</b>	<b>1,867</b>	<b>1,788</b>	<b>1,809</b>	<b>-4.2</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>2.9</b>
Professional and scientific instruments	845	1,052	1,231	986	908	-19.9	-8.0	1.5	1.5
Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c.	525	548	493	611	671	24.0	9.8	0.9	1.1
Others	95	129	142	191	230	34.3	20.4	0.3	0.4
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>1,192</b>	<b>6,235</b>	<b>1,437</b>	<b>423.2</b>	<b>-76.9</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>2.3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,439</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>55,287</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>61,808</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 76

## Distribution of Imports by Countries

(million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
The United Arab Emirates	11,509	13,491	16,187	21,182	19,723	30.9	-6.9	32.9	31.9
China	4,292	4,945	4,846	5,804	7,443	19.8	28.2	9.0	12.0
South Korea	2,456	3,105	3,468	3,643	4,755	5.0	30.5	5.7	7.7
Germany	5,328	5,369	4,688	4,590	3,450	-2.1	-24.8	7.1	5.6
Turkey	1,246	1,508	2,025	3,996	3,314	97.3	-17.1	6.2	5.4
Switzerland	2,779	3,542	2,137	3,772	2,509	76.5	-33.5	5.9	4.1
France	1,894	1,992	1,688	2,042	1,832	21.0	-10.3	3.2	3.0
Singapore	575	882	1,015	1,188	1,746	17.0	47.0	1.8	2.8
Italy	1,902	1,979	1,898	1,746	1,691	-8.0	-3.1	2.7	2.7
Japan	1,325	1,344	1,423	1,568	1,300	10.2	-17.1	2.4	2.1
India	1,457	1,819	1,793	1,297	1,278	-27.7	-1.5	2.0	2.1
Sweden	451	716	600	865	970	44.0	12.2	1.3	1.6
The Netherlands	537	535	1,092	1,031	808	-5.6	-21.6	1.6	1.3
Austria	1,071	1,131	736	728	803	-1.2	10.3	1.1	1.3
Russia	863	1,405	1,016	1,167	782	14.9	-33.0	1.8	1.3
Belgium	536	994	569	642	666	12.8	3.8	1.0	1.1
Brazil	563	570	614	634	617	3.3	-2.6	1.0	1.0
Malaysia	422	453	466	609	583	30.7	-4.3	0.9	0.9
Spain	464	420	461	500	530	8.6	5.8	0.8	0.9
Oman	84	144	237	158	500	-33.4	217.0	0.2	0.8
Taiwan	519	464	467	482	442	3.3	-8.3	0.7	0.7
Cyprus	69	179	66	93	410	41.8	339.4	0.1	0.7
Ukraine	147	255	340	547	409	60.9	-25.1	0.8	0.7
Romania	153	153	173	202	408	16.6	101.9	0.3	0.7
Thailand	480	201	168	267	294	59.3	9.9	0.4	0.5
Others	7,315	8,446	7,113	5,697	4,545	-19.9	-20.2	8.8	7.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,439</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>55,287</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>61,808</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 77** **Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries** (million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
European Union (EU)	15,184	16,216	14,220	13,868	12,435	-2.5	-10.3	21.5	20.1
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)	19,757	23,032	23,176	25,370	25,937	9.5	2.2	39.4	42.0
Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)	2,463	2,873	3,425	4,913	4,068	43.5	-17.2	7.6	6.6
Asian Clearing Union (ACU)	1,704	2,184	2,266	1,810	1,692	-20.1	-6.5	2.8	2.7

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 78** **Distribution of Imports by Continents** (million dollars)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
America	1,126	2,098	1,453	1,107	984	-23.8	-11.1	1.7	1.6
Europe	20,349	23,059	19,835	19,504	15,910	-1.7	-18.4	30.3	25.7
Asia	26,469	30,139	33,464	43,397	44,595	29.7	2.8	67.3	72.2
Africa	245	497	242	270	182	11.6	-32.8	0.4	0.3
Oceania	250	249	292	171	137	-41.4	-19.9	0.3	0.2
<b>Value of imports</b>	<b>48,439</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>55,287</b>	<b>64,450</b>	<b>61,808</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 79** **Interbank Market Transactions by Main and Offshore Markets** (million dollars)

	1386		1387		1388		1389		1390		Percentage change	
	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling
<b>Main market</b>	<b>16,795</b>	<b>16,795</b>	<b>18,619</b>	<b>18,619</b>	<b>15,320</b>	<b>15,320</b>	<b>20,038</b>	<b>20,038</b>	<b>42,412</b>	<b>42,412</b>	<b>111.7</b>	<b>111.7</b>
Central Bank	1,548	15,046	2,055	16,252	2,842	11,884	6,053	13,983	3,743	36,348	-38.2	159.9
Banks	15,247	1,749	16,564	2,367	12,477	3,436	13,985	6,055	38,669	6,064	176.5	0.1
<b>Offshore market</b>	<b>25,769</b>	<b>25,769</b>	<b>37,819</b>	<b>37,819</b>	<b>38,024</b>	<b>38,024</b>	<b>52,429</b>	<b>52,429</b>	<b>34,815</b>	<b>34,815</b>	<b>-33.6</b>	<b>-33.6</b>
Central Bank	270	24,620	172	36,363	105	37,303	1,554	50,791	701	33,756	-54.9	-33.5
Banks	25,499	1,149	37,647	1,456	37,918	720	50,875	1,638	34,114	1,059	-32.9	-35.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,564</b>	<b>42,564</b>	<b>56,438</b>	<b>56,438</b>	<b>53,343</b>	<b>53,343</b>	<b>72,467</b>	<b>72,467</b>	<b>77,227</b>	<b>77,227</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>6.6</b>
Central Bank	1,818	39,666	2,227	52,615	2,948	49,187	7,607	64,774	4,444	70,105	-41.6	8.2
Banks	40,746	2,898	54,211	3,823	50,396	4,156	64,860	7,693	72,783	7,122	-10.9	-7.4

Table 80

## Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods

(thousand tons)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>8,120</b>	<b>15,921</b>	<b>15,887</b>	<b>12,260</b>	<b>10,997</b>	<b>-22.8</b>	<b>-10.3</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>28.7</b>
Dairy products and birds' eggs	56	72	84	79	84	-6.6	7.3	0.2	0.2
Cereals and cereal preparations	4,149	12,053	11,526	6,293	6,271	-45.4	-0.3	13.9	16.3
Sugars, sugar preparations and honey	1,253	1,118	914	1,808	1,266	97.9	-30.0	4.0	3.3
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	87	84	92	117	109	27.3	-6.6	0.3	0.3
Fruits and vegetables	1,137	1,054	1,318	1,252	1,078	-5.0	-13.9	2.8	2.8
Others	1,439	1,540	1,953	2,712	2,187	38.8	-19.3	6.0	5.7
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Crude inedible materials (excluding fuels)</b>	<b>4,211</b>	<b>3,068</b>	<b>3,155</b>	<b>2,964</b>	<b>2,171</b>	<b>-6.1</b>	<b>-26.7</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>5.7</b>
Crude caoutchouc	108	99	124	104	100	-16.7	-3.6	0.2	0.3
Textile goods, not elsewhere classified	340	245	268	251	241	-6.3	-4.1	0.6	0.6
Various crude fertilizers and minerals	323	202	219	369	355	68.2	-3.7	0.8	0.9
Others	3,440	2,522	2,543	2,240	1,475	-11.9	-34.2	4.9	3.8
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>7,047</b>	<b>5,667</b>	<b>10,236</b>	<b>5,842</b>	<b>4,902</b>	<b>-42.9</b>	<b>-16.1</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>12.8</b>
<b>Animal or vegetable fats and oils</b>	<b>1,226</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>1,157</b>	<b>1,438</b>	<b>1,243</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>-13.6</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>3.2</b>
Vegetable oils	1,222	1,019	1,153	1,435	1,239	24.4	-13.6	3.2	3.2
Others	4	6	4	3	4	-19.6	29.3	0.0	0.0
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>3,829</b>	<b>3,024</b>	<b>3,322</b>	<b>3,551</b>	<b>2,786</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>-21.5</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	1,206	903	980	1,001	704	2.2	-29.7	2.2	1.8
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	100	89	110	118	104	8.1	-12.0	0.3	0.3
Medical and pharmaceutical products	24	30	31	31	22	2.0	-29.7	0.1	0.1
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	996	890	1,086	1,182	1,186	8.9	0.3	2.6	3.1
Other chemical products, not elsewhere classified	208	210	252	254	257	0.5	1.5	0.6	0.7
Others	1,295	901	864	964	512	11.5	-46.9	2.1	1.3
<b>Goods classified by material</b>	<b>14,950</b>	<b>12,994</b>	<b>15,739</b>	<b>16,210</b>	<b>13,286</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>-18.0</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>34.6</b>
Paper, cardboard and goods made from these materials	1,049	961	1,207	1,136	1,043	-5.9	-8.2	2.5	2.7
Various textile yarns and related products	264	265	314	300	302	-4.4	0.5	0.7	0.8
Non-metallic mineral products	673	697	674	777	784	15.3	1.0	1.7	2.0
Iron and steel	11,900	10,024	12,138	12,291	9,441	1.3	-23.2	27.1	24.6
Others	1,064	1,046	1,406	1,706	1,716	21.3	0.6	3.8	4.5
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>2,111</b>	<b>2,588</b>	<b>2,593</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>6.8</b>
Non-electrical machinery	956	1,007	1,072	1,325	1,289	23.6	-2.7	2.9	3.4
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	471	467	481	546	539	13.3	-1.2	1.2	1.4
Transportation vehicles	581	649	558	718	765	28.7	6.6	1.6	2.0
<b>Miscellaneous manufactured articles</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>23.9</b>	<b>-0.9</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.7</b>
Professional and scientific instruments	37	40	46	45	48	-0.9	5.3	0.1	0.1
Miscellaneous manufactured articles, n.e.c.	104	106	117	151	142	28.5	-5.8	0.3	0.4
Others	44	53	58	78	81	34.3	4.8	0.2	0.2
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>□</b>	<b>-97.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,696</b>	<b>44,148</b>	<b>51,921</b>	<b>45,346</b>	<b>38,379</b>	<b>-12.7</b>	<b>-15.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

### Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

Table 81

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>1,184,385.1</b>	<b>1,216,237.0</b>	<b>1,331,223.8</b>	<b>1,682,556.1</b>	<b>2,145,687.7</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>27.5</b>
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>280,636.7</b>	<b>291,539.4</b>	<b>364,633.9</b>	<b>553,403.5</b>	<b>638,476.1</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>15.4</b>
Government	188,723.6	206,925.9	284,906.4	468,928.8	488,466.3	64.6	4.2
Public corporations and institutions	91,913.1	84,613.5	79,727.5	84,474.7	150,009.8	6.0	77.6
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>1,663,725.7</b>	<b>1,866,550.9</b>	<b>2,137,363.8</b>	<b>2,929,224.5</b>	<b>3,516,846.0</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>20.1</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>952,428.0</b>	<b>1,208,160.7</b>	<b>1,338,016.0</b>	<b>1,796,052.2</b>	<b>2,146,931.9</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>19.5</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>4,081,175.5</b>	<b>4,582,488.0</b>	<b>5,171,237.5</b>	<b>6,961,236.3</b>	<b>8,447,941.7</b>	<b>34.6</b>	<b>21.4</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>767,501.1</b>	<b>810,382.2</b>	<b>921,688.9</b>	<b>1,205,777.3</b>	<b>1,451,395.3</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>20.4</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>4,848,676.6</b>	<b>5,392,870.2</b>	<b>6,092,926.4</b>	<b>8,167,013.6</b>	<b>9,899,337.0</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>21.2</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Liquidity</b>	<b>1,640,293.0</b>	<b>1,901,366.0</b>	<b>2,355,889.1</b>	<b>2,948,874.2</b>	<b>3,542,551.9</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>20.1</b>
Money	535,707.3	525,482.5	601,697.0	758,716.6	897,572.5	26.1	18.3
Quasi-money	1,104,585.7	1,375,883.5	1,754,192.1	2,190,157.6	2,644,979.4	24.9	20.8
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>265,256.0</b>	<b>335,620.6</b>	<b>300,025.1</b>	<b>362,870.4</b>	<b>399,536.6</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>10.1</b>
Government	247,774.9	319,542.4	283,130.4	349,042.4	379,285.7	23.3	8.7
Public corporations and institutions	17,481.1	16,078.2	16,894.7	13,828.0	20,250.9	-18.2	46.4
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>209,138.9</b>	<b>252,251.8</b>	<b>263,105.0</b>	<b>340,295.7</b>	<b>451,927.3</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>32.8</b>
<b>Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits</b>	<b>713,605.6</b>	<b>611,986.1</b>	<b>606,006.0</b>	<b>996,839.0</b>	<b>1,308,873.5</b>	<b>64.5</b>	<b>31.3</b>
<b>Imports order registration deposit by non-public sector</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>	<b>549.8</b>	<b>662.7</b>	<b>578.0</b>	<b>366.2</b>	<b>287.1</b>	<b>-36.6</b>	<b>-21.6</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>1,252,330.2</b>	<b>1,480,598.8</b>	<b>1,645,632.3</b>	<b>2,311,988.8</b>	<b>2,744,763.3</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>18.7</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>4,081,175.5</b>	<b>4,582,488.0</b>	<b>5,171,237.5</b>	<b>6,961,236.3</b>	<b>8,447,941.7</b>	<b>34.6</b>	<b>21.4</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>767,501.1</b>	<b>810,382.2</b>	<b>921,688.9</b>	<b>1,205,777.3</b>	<b>1,451,395.3</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>20.4</b>

<sup>1</sup>Including Central Bank, banks, and non-bank credit institutions

**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank  
of the Islamic Republic of Iran**

Table 82

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>747,284.2</b>	<b>778,560.1</b>	<b>764,435.5</b>	<b>842,977.5</b>	<b>1,176,641.5</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>39.6</b>
Notes and coins	1,200.5	994.5	7,349.5	44,789.4	27,489.5	▣	-38.6
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>131,759.9</b>	<b>130,259.3</b>	<b>134,959.0</b>	<b>222,644.2</b>	<b>218,908.7</b>	<b>65.0</b>	<b>-1.7</b>
Government	97,842.0	91,423.4	92,227.5	173,032.2	93,868.0	87.6	-45.8
Public corporations and institutions	33,917.9	38,835.9	42,731.5	49,612.0	125,040.7	16.1	152.0
<b>Claims on banks</b>	<b>137,694.0</b>	<b>239,696.4</b>	<b>168,932.7</b>	<b>329,725.6</b>	<b>418,303.4</b>	<b>95.2</b>	<b>26.9</b>
Revolving fund of payment	16,444.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	θ	θ
Others	121,249.4	239,696.4	168,932.7	329,725.6	418,303.4	95.2	26.9
<b>Others</b>	<b>10,660.8</b>	<b>11,438.9</b>	<b>9,238.1</b>	<b>9,249.4</b>	<b>47,596.4</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>414.6</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,028,599.4</b>	<b>1,160,949.2</b>	<b>1,084,914.8</b>	<b>1,449,386.1</b>	<b>1,888,939.5</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>30.3</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>12,757.0</b>	<b>17,984.6</b>	<b>10,572.8</b>	<b>11,829.0</b>	<b>7,628.5</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>-35.5</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>1,041,356.4</b>	<b>1,178,933.8</b>	<b>1,095,487.6</b>	<b>1,461,215.1</b>	<b>1,896,568.0</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>29.8</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>89,247.5</b>	<b>207,346.7</b>	<b>238,403.2</b>	<b>331,387.2</b>	<b>338,445.5</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>2.1</b>
With the public	79,909.2	157,764.2	192,313.9	225,155.3	263,209.3	17.1	16.9
With banks	8,137.8	48,588.0	38,739.8	61,442.5	47,746.7	58.6	-22.3
With the Central Bank	1,200.5	994.5	7,349.5	44,789.4	27,489.5	▣	-38.6
<b>Deposits of banks and credit institutions</b>	<b>277,452.0</b>	<b>333,053.7</b>	<b>372,730.5</b>	<b>399,800.3</b>	<b>453,612.5</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>13.5</b>
Reserve requirement	235,840.6	225,227.9	243,141.4	289,164.6	357,327.3	18.9	23.6
Sight <sup>1</sup>	41,611.4	107,825.8	129,589.1	110,635.7	96,285.2	-14.6	-13.0
<b>Deposits of public sector</b>	<b>176,674.3</b>	<b>240,210.3</b>	<b>183,360.9</b>	<b>236,517.7</b>	<b>292,027.5</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>23.5</b>
Government	159,193.2	224,132.1	166,466.2	222,689.7	271,776.6	33.8	22.0
Public corporations and institutions	17,481.1	16,078.2	16,894.7	13,828.0	20,250.9	-18.2	46.4
<b>Capital account<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>19,436.5</b>	<b>27,029.2</b>	<b>34,554.6</b>	<b>45,548.0</b>	<b>51,462.8</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>13.0</b>
<b>Foreign exchange liabilities</b>	<b>308,654.0</b>	<b>215,896.4</b>	<b>109,135.4</b>	<b>227,494.0</b>	<b>428,023.3</b>	<b>108.5</b>	<b>88.1</b>
Foreign loans and foreign exchange deposits	303,815.2	211,047.0	86,428.1	203,965.4	401,093.7	136.0	96.6
Clearing foreign exchange	1,250.2	1,354.3	1,370.6	225.4	266.6	-83.6	18.3
Special Drawing Right allocations	3,588.6	3,495.1	21,336.7	23,303.2	26,663.0	9.2	14.4
<b>Imports order registration deposit by non-public sector</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>	<b>549.8</b>	<b>662.7</b>	<b>578.0</b>	<b>366.2</b>	<b>287.1</b>	<b>-36.6</b>	<b>-21.6</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>156,583.3</b>	<b>136,748.2</b>	<b>146,150.2</b>	<b>208,270.7</b>	<b>325,078.8</b>	<b>42.5</b>	<b>56.1</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,028,599.4</b>	<b>1,160,949.2</b>	<b>1,084,914.8</b>	<b>1,449,386.1</b>	<b>1,888,939.5</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>30.3</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>12,757.0</b>	<b>17,984.6</b>	<b>10,572.8</b>	<b>11,829.0</b>	<b>7,628.5</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>-35.5</b>

<sup>1</sup>Including banks' special term deposits and foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI

<sup>2</sup>Including legal reserve and contingency reserve

### Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

Table 83

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>437,100.9</b>	<b>437,676.9</b>	<b>566,788.3</b>	<b>839,578.6</b>	<b>969,046.2</b>	<b>48.1</b>	<b>15.4</b>
Notes and coins	8,137.8	48,588.0	38,739.8	61,442.5	47,746.7	58.6	-22.3
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>277,452.0</b>	<b>333,053.7</b>	<b>372,730.5</b>	<b>399,800.3</b>	<b>453,612.5</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>13.5</b>
Reserve requirement	235,840.6	225,227.9	243,141.4	289,164.6	357,327.3	18.9	23.6
Sight <sup>2</sup>	41,611.4	107,825.8	129,589.1	110,635.7	96,285.2	-14.6	-13.0
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>148,876.8</b>	<b>161,280.1</b>	<b>229,674.9</b>	<b>330,759.3</b>	<b>419,567.4</b>	<b>44.0</b>	<b>26.8</b>
Government <sup>3</sup>	90,881.6	115,502.5	192,678.9	295,896.6	394,598.3	53.6	33.4
Public corporations and institutions	57,995.2	45,777.6	36,996.0	34,862.7	24,969.1	-5.8	-28.4
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>1,663,725.7</b>	<b>1,866,550.9</b>	<b>2,137,363.8</b>	<b>2,929,224.5</b>	<b>3,516,846.0</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>20.1</b>
Others	517,282.9	574,389.2	741,025.4	951,045.0	1,152,183.4	28.3	21.1
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>3,052,576.1</b>	<b>3,421,538.8</b>	<b>4,086,322.7</b>	<b>5,511,850.2</b>	<b>6,559,002.2</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>19.0</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>754,744.1</b>	<b>792,397.6</b>	<b>911,116.1</b>	<b>1,193,948.3</b>	<b>1,443,766.8</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>20.9</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>3,807,320.2</b>	<b>4,213,936.4</b>	<b>4,997,438.8</b>	<b>6,705,798.5</b>	<b>8,002,769.0</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>19.3</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>1,560,383.8</b>	<b>1,743,601.8</b>	<b>2,163,575.2</b>	<b>2,723,718.9</b>	<b>3,279,342.6</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>20.4</b>
Sight	455,798.1	367,718.3	409,383.1	533,561.3	634,363.2	30.3	18.9
Term	915,984.5	1,177,644.1	1,522,321.8	1,886,708.3	2,297,937.6	23.9	21.8
Gharz-al-hasaneh	152,305.0	153,946.7	180,114.3	239,075.4	255,756.2	32.7	7.0
Other	36,296.2	44,292.7	51,756.0	64,373.9	91,285.6	24.4	41.8
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>137,694.0</b>	<b>239,696.4</b>	<b>168,932.7</b>	<b>329,725.6</b>	<b>418,303.4</b>	<b>95.2</b>	<b>26.9</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>88,581.7</b>	<b>95,410.3</b>	<b>116,664.2</b>	<b>126,352.7</b>	<b>107,509.1</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>-14.9</b>
Government	88,581.7	95,410.3	116,664.2	126,352.7	107,509.1	8.3	-14.9
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>189,702.4</b>	<b>225,222.6</b>	<b>228,550.4</b>	<b>294,747.7</b>	<b>400,464.5</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>35.9</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>404,951.6</b>	<b>396,089.7</b>	<b>496,870.6</b>	<b>769,345.0</b>	<b>880,850.2</b>	<b>54.8</b>	<b>14.5</b>
Others	671,262.6	721,518.0	911,729.6	1,267,960.3	1,472,532.4	39.1	16.1
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>3,052,576.1</b>	<b>3,421,538.8</b>	<b>4,086,322.7</b>	<b>5,511,850.2</b>	<b>6,559,002.2</b>	<b>34.9</b>	<b>19.0</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>754,744.1</b>	<b>792,397.6</b>	<b>911,116.1</b>	<b>1,193,948.3</b>	<b>1,443,766.8</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>20.9</b>

<sup>1</sup>Excluding commercial banks' branches abroad<sup>2</sup>Including banks' special term deposits and foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI<sup>3</sup>Including public sector participation papers as well



**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities  
of Commercial Banks (Public)<sup>1</sup>**

Table 84

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1386	1387	1388 <sup>2</sup>	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>346,677.8</b>	<b>324,987.6</b>	<b>103,323.2</b>	<b>143,427.7</b>	<b>172,304.1</b>	<b>38.8</b>	<b>20.1</b>
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>6,219.3</b>	<b>39,890.0</b>	<b>18,288.9</b>	<b>28,922.2</b>	<b>19,659.6</b>	<b>58.1</b>	<b>-32.0</b>
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>184,353.1</b>	<b>244,666.9</b>	<b>109,539.7</b>	<b>91,888.7</b>	<b>137,969.2</b>	<b>-16.1</b>	<b>50.1</b>
Reserve requirement	170,310.2	148,908.8	60,489.0	73,591.8	88,284.9	21.7	20.0
Sight <sup>3</sup>	14,042.9	95,758.1	49,050.7	18,296.9	49,684.3	-62.7	171.5
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>138,220.8</b>	<b>138,725.4</b>	<b>81,561.1</b>	<b>105,827.7</b>	<b>141,741.1</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>33.9</b>
Government <sup>4</sup>	83,042.7	95,395.4	66,787.3	88,557.0	133,651.6	32.6	50.9
Public corporations and institutions	55,178.1	43,330.0	14,773.8	17,270.7	8,089.5	16.9	-53.2
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>1,061,536.0</b>	<b>1,120,155.9</b>	<b>519,069.2</b>	<b>635,935.7</b>	<b>739,715.6</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>16.3</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>338,931.3</b>	<b>331,024.5</b>	<b>196,877.9</b>	<b>238,720.7</b>	<b>215,821.9</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>-9.6</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,075,938.3</b>	<b>2,199,450.3</b>	<b>1,028,660.0</b>	<b>1,244,722.7</b>	<b>1,427,211.5</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>14.7</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>582,793.1</b>	<b>572,780.2</b>	<b>171,087.1</b>	<b>223,819.9</b>	<b>224,595.2</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>2,658,731.4</b>	<b>2,772,230.5</b>	<b>1,199,747.1</b>	<b>1,468,542.6</b>	<b>1,651,806.7</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>12.5</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>1,062,801.6</b>	<b>1,117,431.5</b>	<b>536,974.1</b>	<b>644,975.0</b>	<b>781,283.5</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>21.1</b>
Sight	402,584.4	313,971.9	130,330.9	157,732.5	193,121.1	21.0	22.4
Term	552,016.6	684,805.1	353,312.6	414,394.4	503,588.4	17.3	21.5
Gharz-al-hasaneh	83,765.1	89,575.6	36,212.4	51,989.8	60,224.9	43.6	15.8
Other	24,435.5	29,078.9	17,118.2	20,858.3	24,349.1	21.8	16.7
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>83,479.6</b>	<b>157,971.4</b>	<b>52,453.9</b>	<b>88,994.2</b>	<b>33,496.6</b>	<b>69.7</b>	<b>-62.4</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>63,712.9</b>	<b>68,625.7</b>	<b>37,879.8</b>	<b>44,229.9</b>	<b>50,585.0</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>14.4</b>
Government	63,712.9	68,625.7	37,879.8	44,229.9	50,585.0	16.8	14.4
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	θ	θ
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>105,673.0</b>	<b>99,467.0</b>	<b>43,461.5</b>	<b>39,357.7</b>	<b>35,931.0</b>	<b>-9.4</b>	<b>-8.7</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>342,044.2</b>	<b>315,838.8</b>	<b>85,737.3</b>	<b>126,093.8</b>	<b>139,973.5</b>	<b>47.1</b>	<b>11.0</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>418,227.0</b>	<b>440,115.9</b>	<b>272,153.4</b>	<b>301,072.1</b>	<b>385,941.9</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>28.2</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>2,075,938.3</b>	<b>2,199,450.3</b>	<b>1,028,660.0</b>	<b>1,244,722.7</b>	<b>1,427,211.5</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>14.7</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>582,793.1</b>	<b>572,780.2</b>	<b>171,087.1</b>	<b>223,819.9</b>	<b>224,595.2</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>0.3</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excluding commercial banks' branches abroad

<sup>2</sup> As of Esfand 1388, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank have been classified as private banks. Thus, as of 1388, commercial banks solely refer to Bank Melli Iran, Bank Sepah, and Post Bank of Iran.

<sup>3</sup> Including commercial banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI

<sup>4</sup> Including public sector participation papers as well

**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities  
of Specialized Banks (Public)<sup>1</sup>**

Table 85

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>67,254.1</b>	<b>84,842.2</b>	<b>101,585.7</b>	<b>153,932.4</b>	<b>189,884.1</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>23.4</b>
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>870.1</b>	<b>3,316.0</b>	<b>3,703.6</b>	<b>5,901.4</b>	<b>5,449.9</b>	<b>59.3</b>	<b>-7.7</b>
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>43,317.6</b>	<b>19,063.4</b>	<b>36,560.5</b>	<b>38,039.2</b>	<b>35,546.6</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>-6.6</b>
Reserve requirement	16,456.5	14,169.7	20,435.4	24,256.5	30,222.0	18.7	24.6
Sight <sup>2</sup>	26,861.1	4,893.7	16,125.1	13,782.7	5,324.6	-14.5	-61.4
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>9,637.0</b>	<b>18,050.1</b>	<b>23,384.4</b>	<b>49,260.4</b>	<b>98,377.0</b>	<b>110.7</b>	<b>99.7</b>
Government <sup>3</sup>	6,819.9	15,602.5	17,860.9	46,866.7	89,639.6	162.4	91.3
Public corporations and institutions	2,817.1	2,447.6	5,523.5	2,393.7	8,737.4	-56.7	265.0
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>345,364.4</b>	<b>399,368.1</b>	<b>503,405.7</b>	<b>849,709.5</b>	<b>1,005,647.6</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>18.4</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>98,484.3</b>	<b>113,320.3</b>	<b>114,677.3</b>	<b>163,510.0</b>	<b>235,012.1</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>43.7</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>564,927.5</b>	<b>637,960.1</b>	<b>783,317.2</b>	<b>1,260,352.9</b>	<b>1,569,917.3</b>	<b>60.9</b>	<b>24.6</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>104,341.0</b>	<b>123,376.6</b>	<b>148,069.1</b>	<b>219,495.0</b>	<b>314,756.7</b>	<b>48.2</b>	<b>43.4</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>669,268.5</b>	<b>761,336.7</b>	<b>931,386.3</b>	<b>1,479,847.9</b>	<b>1,884,674.0</b>	<b>58.9</b>	<b>27.4</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>201,736.9</b>	<b>211,768.8</b>	<b>276,103.6</b>	<b>341,378.5</b>	<b>401,643.0</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>17.7</b>
Sight	33,937.1	31,010.5	32,789.9	58,977.9	66,215.3	79.9	12.3
Term	94,301.4	110,323.8	163,205.6	191,578.2	234,348.6	17.4	22.3
Gharz-al-hasaneh <sup>4</sup>	65,151.9	60,549.6	68,921.0	78,259.6	73,517.0	13.5	-6.1
Other	8,346.5	9,884.9	11,187.1	12,562.8	27,562.1	12.3	119.4
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>52,390.7</b>	<b>74,810.5</b>	<b>84,585.7</b>	<b>216,222.0</b>	<b>362,693.3</b>	<b>155.6</b>	<b>67.7</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>24,868.8</b>	<b>26,751.9</b>	<b>29,961.1</b>	<b>35,036.8</b>	<b>44,334.5</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>26.5</b>
Government	24,868.8	26,751.9	29,961.1	35,036.8	44,334.5	16.9	26.5
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>59,989.1</b>	<b>77,304.4</b>	<b>81,793.7</b>	<b>96,634.1</b>	<b>125,534.4</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>29.9</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>30,849.3</b>	<b>36,252.8</b>	<b>51,802.3</b>	<b>104,719.3</b>	<b>136,463.4</b>	<b>102.2</b>	<b>30.3</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>195,092.7</b>	<b>211,071.7</b>	<b>259,070.8</b>	<b>466,362.2</b>	<b>499,248.7</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>564,927.5</b>	<b>637,960.1</b>	<b>783,317.2</b>	<b>1,260,352.9</b>	<b>1,569,917.3</b>	<b>60.9</b>	<b>24.6</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>104,341.0</b>	<b>123,376.6</b>	<b>148,069.1</b>	<b>219,495.0</b>	<b>314,756.7</b>	<b>48.2</b>	<b>43.4</b>

<sup>1</sup>Including Gharz-al-hasaneh Mehr Iran Bank as of Esfand 1387, and Tose'e Ta'avon Bank since Khordad 1389

<sup>2</sup>Including specialized banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI

<sup>3</sup>Including public sector participation papers as well

<sup>4</sup>Including deposits in Bank Maskan's Savings Fund

**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks  
and Non-bank Credit Institutions<sup>1</sup>**

Table 86

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1386	1387	1388 <sup>2</sup>	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>23,169.0</b>	<b>27,847.1</b>	<b>361,879.4</b>	<b>542,218.5</b>	<b>606,858.0</b>	<b>49.8</b>	<b>11.9</b>
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>1,048.4</b>	<b>5,382.0</b>	<b>16,747.3</b>	<b>26,618.9</b>	<b>22,637.2</b>	<b>58.9</b>	<b>-15.0</b>
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>49,781.3</b>	<b>69,323.4</b>	<b>226,630.3</b>	<b>269,872.4</b>	<b>280,096.7</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>3.8</b>
Reserve requirement	49,073.9	62,149.4	162,217.0	191,316.3	238,820.4	17.9	24.8
Sight <sup>3</sup>	707.4	7,174.0	64,413.3	78,556.1	41,276.3	22.0	-47.5
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>1,019.0</b>	<b>4,504.6</b>	<b>124,729.4</b>	<b>175,671.2</b>	<b>179,449.3</b>	<b>40.8</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Government <sup>4</sup>	1,019.0	4,504.6	108,030.7	160,472.9	171,307.1	48.5	6.8
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	16,698.7	15,198.3	8,142.2	-9.0	-46.4
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>256,825.3</b>	<b>347,026.9</b>	<b>1,114,888.9</b>	<b>1,443,579.3</b>	<b>1,771,482.8</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>22.7</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>79,867.3</b>	<b>130,044.4</b>	<b>429,470.2</b>	<b>548,814.3</b>	<b>701,349.4</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>27.8</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>411,710.3</b>	<b>584,128.4</b>	<b>2,274,345.5</b>	<b>3,006,774.6</b>	<b>3,561,873.4</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>18.5</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>67,610.0</b>	<b>96,240.8</b>	<b>591,959.9</b>	<b>750,633.4</b>	<b>904,414.9</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>20.5</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>479,320.3</b>	<b>680,369.2</b>	<b>2,866,305.4</b>	<b>3,757,408.0</b>	<b>4,466,288.3</b>	<b>31.1</b>	<b>18.9</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>295,845.3</b>	<b>414,401.5</b>	<b>1,350,497.5</b>	<b>1,737,365.4</b>	<b>2,096,416.1</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>20.7</b>
Sight	19,276.6	22,735.9	246,262.3	316,850.9	375,026.8	28.7	18.4
Term	269,666.5	382,515.2	1,005,803.6	1,280,735.7	1,560,000.6	27.3	21.8
Gharz-al-hasaneh	3,388.0	3,821.5	74,980.9	108,826.0	122,014.3	45.1	12.1
Other	3,514.2	5,328.9	23,450.7	30,952.8	39,374.4	32.0	27.2
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>1,823.7</b>	<b>6,914.5</b>	<b>31,893.1</b>	<b>24,509.4</b>	<b>22,113.5</b>	<b>-23.2</b>	<b>-9.8</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>48,823.3</b>	<b>47,086.0</b>	<b>12,589.6</b>	<b>-3.6</b>	<b>-73.3</b>
Government	0.0	32.7	48,823.3	47,086.0	12,589.6	-3.6	-73.3
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>24,040.3</b>	<b>48,451.2</b>	<b>103,295.2</b>	<b>158,755.9</b>	<b>238,999.1</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>50.5</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>32,058.1</b>	<b>43,998.1</b>	<b>359,331.0</b>	<b>538,531.9</b>	<b>604,413.3</b>	<b>49.9</b>	<b>12.2</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>57,942.9</b>	<b>70,330.4</b>	<b>380,505.4</b>	<b>500,526.0</b>	<b>587,341.8</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>17.3</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>411,710.3</b>	<b>584,128.4</b>	<b>2,274,345.5</b>	<b>3,006,774.6</b>	<b>3,561,873.4</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>18.5</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>67,610.0</b>	<b>96,240.8</b>	<b>591,959.9</b>	<b>750,633.4</b>	<b>904,414.9</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>20.5</b>

<sup>1</sup> Including Sina Bank since Esfand 1387, Bank Dey as of Shahrivar 1389, Tat Bank since Mehr 1389, Ansar Bank as of Dey 1389, and Bank Shahr and Tourism Bank as of Shahrivar 1390

<sup>2</sup> As of Esfand 1388, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank have been classified as private banks.

<sup>3</sup> Including foreign exchange sight deposits of private banks and non-bank credit institutions with the CBI

<sup>4</sup> Including public sector participation papers only

### Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Banks and non-bank credit institutions</b>	<b>1,663,725.7</b>	<b>1,866,550.9</b>	<b>2,137,363.8</b>	<b>2,929,224.5</b>	<b>3,516,846.0</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>20.1</b>
Facilities <sup>1</sup>	1,579,009.7	1,773,427.1	2,057,601.6	2,856,676.3	3,402,991.0	38.8	19.1
Loans and credits <sup>2</sup>	48,001.7	52,079.8	32,667.2	8,263.7	16,052.7	-74.7	94.3
Direct investment and legal partnership	36,714.3	41,044.0	47,095.0	64,284.5	97,802.3	36.5	52.1
<b>Commercial banks</b>	<b>1,061,536.0</b>	<b>1,120,155.9</b>	<b>519,069.2</b>	<b>635,935.7</b>	<b>739,715.6</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>16.3</b>
Facilities	995,372.3	1,054,767.7	494,750.5	618,118.4	726,646.6	24.9	17.6
Loans and credits	38,662.8	38,034.4	7,243.5	737.7	114.8	-89.8	-84.4
Direct investment and legal partnership	27,500.9	27,353.8	17,075.2	17,079.6	12,954.2	0.0	-24.2
<b>Specialized banks</b>	<b>345,364.4</b>	<b>399,368.1</b>	<b>503,405.7</b>	<b>849,709.5</b>	<b>1,005,647.6</b>	<b>68.8</b>	<b>18.4</b>
Facilities	339,855.4	392,915.9	494,935.3	842,839.3	996,278.5	70.3	18.2
Loans and credits	1,682.9	2,157.9	2,413.3	60.9	49.7	-97.5	-18.4
Direct investment and legal partnership	3,826.1	4,294.3	6,057.1	6,809.3	9,319.4	12.4	36.9
<b>Newly privatized banks</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>718,547.4</b>	<b>892,894.8</b>	<b>1,052,280.3</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>17.9</b>
Facilities	..	..	692,491.9	865,644.6	1,003,569.3	25.0	15.9
Loans and credits	..	..	15,089.9	7,205.3	15,799.2	-52.3	119.3
Direct investment and legal partnership	..	..	10,965.6	20,044.9	32,911.8	82.8	64.2
<b>Private banks and non-bank credit institutions</b>	<b>256,825.3</b>	<b>347,026.9</b>	<b>396,341.5</b>	<b>550,684.5</b>	<b>719,202.5</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>30.6</b>
Facilities	243,782.0	325,743.5	375,423.9	530,074.0	676,496.6	41.2	27.6
Loans and credits	7,656.0	11,887.5	7,920.5	259.8	89.0	-96.7	-65.7
Direct investment and legal partnership	5,387.3	9,395.9	12,997.1	20,350.7	42,616.9	56.6	109.4
<b>All private banks<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>256,825.3</b>	<b>347,026.9</b>	<b>1,114,888.9</b>	<b>1,443,579.3</b>	<b>1,771,482.8</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>22.7</b>
Facilities	243,782.0	325,743.5	1,067,915.8	1,395,718.6	1,680,065.9	30.7	20.4
Loans and credits	7,656.0	11,887.5	23,010.4	7,465.1	15,888.2	-67.6	112.8
Direct investment and legal partnership	5,387.3	9,395.9	23,962.7	40,395.6	75,528.7	68.6	87.0

<sup>1</sup>Facilities extended by banks are based upon the Law for Usury (Interest) Free Banking (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and machinery and housing units transacted under Islamic contracts.

<sup>2</sup>Including customers' indebtedness for paid letters of credit, debtors for domestic LCs and paid guarantees, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differences, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes

<sup>3</sup>Including non-bank credit institutions as well

Table 88

## Liquidity

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390
<b>Money</b>	<b>535,707.3</b>	<b>525,482.5</b>	<b>601,697.0</b>	<b>758,716.6</b>	<b>897,572.5</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>18.3</b>
Notes and coins with the public	79,909.2	157,764.2	192,313.9	225,155.3	263,209.3	17.1	16.9
Sight deposits of non-public sector	455,798.1	367,718.3	409,383.1	533,561.3	634,363.2	30.3	18.9
<b>Quasi-money</b>	<b>1,104,585.7</b>	<b>1,375,883.5</b>	<b>1,754,192.1</b>	<b>2,190,157.6</b>	<b>2,644,979.4</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>20.8</b>
Gharz-al-hasaneh savings deposits	152,305.0	153,946.7	180,114.3	239,075.4	255,756.2	32.7	7.0
Term deposits	915,984.5	1,177,644.1	1,522,321.8	1,886,708.3	2,297,937.6	23.9	21.8
Short-term	495,608.7	567,458.6	673,365.3	770,309.3	869,909.7	14.4	12.9
Long-term	420,375.8	610,185.5	848,956.5	1,116,399.0	1,428,027.9	31.5	27.9
Miscellaneous deposits <sup>1</sup>	36,296.2	44,292.7	51,756.0	64,373.9	91,285.6	24.4	41.8
<b>Liquidity</b>	<b>1,640,293.0</b>	<b>1,901,366.0</b>	<b>2,355,889.1</b>	<b>2,948,874.2</b>	<b>3,542,551.9</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>20.1</b>

<sup>1</sup> Including advance payments for letters of credit, guarantees' cash deposits, unused administered funds, advance payments for facilities and pension and savings funds of banks' employees and civil servants

### Changes in the Balance of Private Banks and Non-bank Credit Institutions' Sources and Uses of Funds

Table 89

(billion rials)

	Year-end		
	1388 <sup>1</sup>	1389	1390
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>936,096.0</b>	<b>386,867.9</b>	<b>359,050.7</b>
Sight	223,526.4	70,588.6	58,175.9
Non-sight	712,569.6	316,279.3	300,874.8
<b>Non-usable resources</b>	<b>111,432.9</b>	<b>38,970.9</b>	<b>43,522.4</b>
Notes and coins	11,365.3	9,871.6	-3,981.7
Reserve requirement	100,067.6	29,099.3	47,504.1
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>824,663.1</b>	<b>347,897.0</b>	<b>315,528.3</b>
<b>Other resources</b>	<b>103,634.6</b>	<b>53,723.4</b>	<b>45,746.8</b>
Capital account	54,844.0	55,460.7	80,243.2
Deposits and funds of public sector	48,790.6	-1,737.3	-34,496.4
<b>Total free resources</b>	<b>928,297.7</b>	<b>401,620.4</b>	<b>361,275.1</b>
<b>Uses</b>	<b>802,208.8</b>	<b>350,394.0</b>	<b>295,733.3</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness <sup>2</sup>	715,079.8	307,744.4	305,040.6
Public sector indebtedness <sup>3</sup>	87,129.0	42,649.6	-9,307.3
<b>Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+)</b>	<b>126,088.9</b>	<b>51,226.4</b>	<b>65,541.8</b>

<sup>1</sup> As of Esfand 1388, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank have been classified as private banks.

<sup>2</sup> Excluding profit and revenue receivables, and participation papers

<sup>3</sup> Excluding participation papers

**Table 90** **Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds** (billion rials)

	Year-end		
	1388 <sup>1</sup>	1389	1390
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>-580,457.4</b>	<b>108,000.9</b>	<b>136,308.5</b>
Sight	-183,641.0	27,401.6	35,388.6
Non-sight	-396,816.4	80,599.3	100,919.9
<b>Non-usable resources</b>	<b>-110,020.9</b>	<b>23,736.1</b>	<b>5,430.5</b>
Notes and coins	-21,601.1	10,633.3	-9,262.6
Reserve requirement	-88,419.8	13,102.8	14,693.1
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>-470,436.5</b>	<b>84,264.8</b>	<b>130,878.0</b>
<b>Other resources</b>	<b>-86,751.4</b>	<b>2,246.3</b>	<b>2,928.4</b>
Capital account	-56,005.5	-4,103.8	-3,426.7
Deposits and funds of public sector	-30,745.9	6,350.1	6,355.1
<b>Total free resources</b>	<b>-557,187.9</b>	<b>86,511.1</b>	<b>133,806.4</b>
<b>Uses</b>	<b>-568,813.6</b>	<b>114,163.3</b>	<b>139,634.9</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness <sup>2</sup>	-542,539.4	95,426.2	96,100.7
Public sector indebtedness <sup>3</sup>	-26,274.2	18,737.1	43,534.2
<b>Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+)</b>	<b>11,625.7</b>	<b>-27,652.2</b>	<b>-5,828.5</b>

<sup>1</sup> As of Esfand 1388, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank have been classified as private banks.

<sup>2</sup> Excluding profit and revenue receivables

<sup>3</sup> Excluding participation papers

**Table 91** **Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds** (billion rials)

	Year-end		
	1388	1389	1390
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>64,334.8</b>	<b>65,274.9</b>	<b>60,264.5</b>
Sight	1,779.4	26,188.0	7,237.4
Non-sight	62,555.4	39,086.9	53,027.1
<b>Non-usable resources</b>	<b>6,653.3</b>	<b>6,018.9</b>	<b>5,514.0</b>
Notes and coins	387.6	2,197.8	-451.5
Reserve requirement	6,265.7	3,821.1	5,965.5
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>57,681.5</b>	<b>59,256.0</b>	<b>54,750.5</b>
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>4,489.3</b>	<b>14,840.4</b>	<b>28,900.3</b>
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>9,775.2</b>	<b>131,636.3</b>	<b>146,471.3</b>
<b>Claims of other banks</b>	<b>-2,090.5</b>	<b>-4,046.0</b>	<b>-1,429.9</b>
<b>External debt</b>	<b>15,549.5</b>	<b>52,917.0</b>	<b>31,744.1</b>
<b>Deposits and funds of public sector</b>	<b>3,209.2</b>	<b>5,075.7</b>	<b>9,297.7</b>
<b>Other funds</b>	<b>6,538.7</b>	<b>80,828.2</b>	<b>-115,737.7</b>
<b>Total free credit resources</b>	<b>95,152.9</b>	<b>340,507.6</b>	<b>153,996.3</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness <sup>1</sup>	91,708.0	325,142.5	108,977.9
Public sector indebtedness <sup>2</sup>	3,444.9	15,365.1	45,018.4

<sup>1</sup> Excluding profit and revenue receivables

<sup>2</sup> Excluding participation papers

Table 92

Performance of Insurance Market<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

	Premium							Loss						Loss ratio			
	Direct				Reserve (Year-end)	Reserve (beginning of the year)	Earned	Paid				Deferred (year-end)	Deferred (beginning of the year)	Incurred	1389 (percent)	1390 (percent)	Change (percentage points)
	1389	1390	Percentage change	Share in 1390 (percent)				1389	1390	Percentage change	Share in 1390 (percent)						
Non-life	54,474.5	79,039.0	45.1	92.0	34,535.2	25,607.9	68,246.1	37,525.0	51,369.5	36.9	95.7	10,527.0	9,370.3	52,526.2	80.0	77.0	-3.0
Life	4,686.5	6,869.8	46.6	8.0	13,761.0	9,303.1	2,423.8	1,698.2	2,330.3	37.2	4.3	261.8	139.5	1,596.0	63.6	65.9	2.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,161.1</b>	<b>85,908.8</b>	<b>45.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>48,296.2</b>	<b>34,911.0</b>	<b>70,669.8</b>	<b>39,223.2</b>	<b>53,699.8</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>10,788.8</b>	<b>9,509.8</b>	<b>54,122.3</b>	<b>78.6</b>	<b>76.6</b>	<b>-2.0</b>

Source: Statistical Report of Insurance Market Performance 1390, Central Insurance of Iran

<sup>1</sup> Due to significance of life insurance, as one of the criteria for cultural development and social welfare, insurance market data are released based on "life" and "non-life" categories.

Table 93

## Performance of Insurance Market by Companies

(billion rials)

	Direct premium				Paid loss				Loss ratio		
	1389	1390	Percentage change	Share in 1390 (percent)	1389	1390	Percentage change	Share in 1390 (percent)	1389 (percent)	1390 (percent)	Change (percentage points)
Iran Insurance Company	27,302.1	40,224.2	47.3	46.8	19,629.8	27,737.8	41.3	51.7	86.3	80.8	-5.5
<b>Public sector (total)</b>	<b>27,302.1</b>	<b>40,224.2</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>46.8</b>	<b>19,629.8</b>	<b>27,737.8</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>51.7</b>	<b>86.3</b>	<b>80.8</b>	<b>-5.5</b>
Dana Insurance	5,082.0	4,576.5	-9.9	5.3	3,791.3	3,496.3	-7.8	6.5	105.2	72.6	-32.6
Asia Insurance	6,695.7	10,169.4	51.9	11.8	4,438.6	5,785.3	30.3	10.8	60.5	72.0	11.5
Alborz Insurance Company	3,454.5	5,321.1	54.0	6.2	2,107.6	2,861.3	35.8	5.3	72.9	65.9	-7.0
Parsian Insurance Company	3,321.0	4,566.6	37.5	5.3	2,443.1	2,732.8	11.9	5.1	65.3	72.1	6.8
Tose Insurance	2,163.7	3,171.3	46.6	3.7	503.6	2,086.1	314.2	3.9	51.0	98.1	47.1
Mellat Insurance Company	1,952.0	1,978.0	1.3	2.3	1,305.4	1,624.2	24.4	3.0	91.2	67.5	-23.7
Other insurance companies	9,190.0	15,901.6	73.0	18.6	5,003.8	7,376.1	47.4	13.7	70.0	70.6	0.6
<b>Private sector (total)</b>	<b>31,859.0</b>	<b>45,684.6</b>	<b>43.4</b>	<b>53.2</b>	<b>19,593.4</b>	<b>25,962.0</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>72.4</b>	<b>72.6</b>	<b>0.2</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>59,161.1</b>	<b>85,908.8</b>	<b>45.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>39,223.2</b>	<b>53,699.8</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>78.6</b>	<b>76.6</b>	<b>-2.0</b>

Source: Statistical Report of Insurance Market Performance 1390, Central Insurance of Iran

## Share and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE

Table 94

	Number (million shares)			Value (billion rials)			Share in 1390 (percent)	
	1389	1390	Percentage change	1389	1390	Percentage change	Number	Value
Extraction of coal	9.6	70.1	▣	60.3	404.0	▣	0.1	0.2
Extraction of other minerals	1.6	0.9	-44.6	4.1	2.9	-30.2	0.0	0.0
Extraction of metallic ores	1,923.9	2,100.5	9.2	11,051.5	12,357.7	11.8	2.9	5.5
Mass production of properties and real estate	849.1	1,660.9	95.6	1,702.9	3,117.4	83.1	2.3	1.4
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	9.7	4.9	-49.3	29.4	16.7	-43.2	0.0	0.0
Banks, non-bank credit institutions, and other monetary institutions	23,246.1	17,887.3	-23.1	30,489.8	42,332.1	38.8	24.4	18.7
Industrial contracting	1,749.0	1,765.7	1.0	5,209.3	3,612.9	-30.6	2.4	1.6
Transport, storage, and communication	2,452.5	759.2	-69.0	2,980.1	3,024.3	1.5	1.0	1.3
Technical and engineering services	3,288.6	1,069.2	-67.5	6,055.4	3,880.4	-35.9	1.5	1.7
Automobile and manufacture of spare parts	20,116.0	7,272.4	-63.8	49,504.2	19,394.2	-60.8	9.9	8.6
Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear	11.3	0.1	-99.3	104.4	0.5	-99.5	0.0	0.0
Computer and related activities	188.3	574.1	204.8	1,929.4	5,037.3	161.1	0.8	2.2
Manufacture of radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus	140.8	52.3	-62.8	312.7	50.8	-83.7	0.1	0.0
Manufacture of fabricated metal products	1,805.7	1,288.8	-28.6	3,796.4	3,001.6	-20.9	1.8	1.3
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	452.1	443.1	-2.0	755.7	1,145.8	51.6	0.6	0.5
Other financial intermediation	605.5	568.0	-6.2	1,404.4	1,432.2	2.0	0.8	0.6
Investments	4,917.4	9,089.3	84.8	6,340.5	14,869.4	134.5	12.4	6.6
Cement, lime, and plaster	1,163.1	1,175.9	1.1	3,189.9	2,720.3	-14.7	1.6	1.2
Multi-industry companies	2,595.1	4,536.4	74.8	7,671.0	16,544.5	115.7	6.2	7.3
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel	2,293.0	2,634.8	14.9	7,219.3	8,556.1	18.5	3.6	3.8
Manufacture of basic metals	12,515.4	6,764.3	-46.0	29,901.8	26,314.8	-12.0	9.2	11.6
Sugar and cube sugar	102.2	619.9	▣	405.8	4,811.6	▣	0.8	2.1
Tiles and ceramics	156.3	488.3	212.4	279.8	1,425.0	409.3	0.7	0.6
Agricultural and animal husbandry, service activities	0.5	7.3	▣	6.5	119.0	▣	0.0	0.1
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	329.3	550.7	67.3	498.6	836.5	67.8	0.8	0.4
Electrical machinery and apparatus	449.7	814.4	81.1	2,126.5	3,668.2	72.5	1.1	1.6
Machinery and equipment	579.5	383.2	-33.9	1,042.2	700.7	-32.8	0.5	0.3
Wood products	7.3	1.5	-79.1	46.7	9.5	-79.6	0.0	0.0
Chemical products	4,592.2	3,595.9	-21.7	16,176.3	20,298.1	25.5	4.9	9.0
Food and beverages except sugar and cube sugar	411.9	1,594.8	287.1	996.9	4,400.6	341.4	2.2	1.9
Paper products	11.5	29.8	158.4	21.1	72.4	243.6	0.0	0.0
Telecommunication	11,975.5	1,390.4	-88.4	14,631.4	4,813.9	-67.1	1.9	2.1
Textiles	143.4	5.0	-96.5	373.9	18.8	-95.0	0.0	0.0
Pharmaceutical products	547.2	1,008.9	84.4	3,444.7	4,492.4	30.4	1.4	2.0
Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security	546.3	968.8	77.3	2,955.2	3,403.2	15.2	1.3	1.5
Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; related activities, excluding surveying	1,682.2	1,979.1	17.7	4,974.6	9,105.5	83.0	2.7	4.0
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	43.7	32.4	-25.8	362.2	456.2	26.0	0.0	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>101,912.7</b>	<b>73,188.8</b>	<b>-28.2</b>	<b>218,054.9</b>	<b>226,447.3</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: TSE



Table 95

## Share Price Index by Industries

(1369=100)

	1389	1390	Percentage change
Sugar and cube sugar	982.5	4,038.2	311.0
Electromedical equipment, optical instruments, control equipment, watches and clocks	1,004.0	1,713.7	70.7
Tiles and ceramics	487.3	800.4	64.3
Agricultural and animal husbandry, and service activities	654.4	1,002.6	53.2
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	7,792.9	11,332.9	45.4
Mass production of properties and real estate	393.0	547.4	39.3
Multi-industry companies	1,693.6	2,325.0	37.3
Chemical products	949.6	1,274.5	34.2
Extraction of coal	467.6	619.2	32.4
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel	40,627.6	51,773.6	27.4
Paper products	1,393.5	1,772.9	27.2
Manufacture of basic metals	12,921.5	16,377.9	26.7
Computer and related activities	1,410.3	1,779.3	26.2
Extraction of metallic ores	4,854.0	5,762.6	18.7
Food and beverages except sugar and cube sugar	667.3	784.1	17.5
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	252.5	290.4	15.0
Cement, lime, and plaster	196.0	221.2	12.9
Textiles	217.4	245.0	12.7
Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas; related activities, excluding surveying	200.4	222.1	10.8
Investments	549.0	597.1	8.8
Extraction of other minerals	1,155.9	1,242.9	7.5
Machinery and equipment	2,795.8	2,944.2	5.3
Pharmaceutical products	1,304.1	1,368.1	4.9
Telecommunication	336.1	345.0	2.6
Banks, non-bank credit institutions, and other monetary institutions	291.2	296.2	1.7
Electrical machinery and apparatus	83,493.7	83,058.8	-0.5
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	2,656.7	2,629.1	-1.0
Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear	854.1	841.1	-1.5
Manufacture of fabricated metal products	4,766.5	4,341.6	-8.9
Other financial intermediation	1,163.9	1,020.2	-12.3
Insurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security	2,098.0	1,638.0	-21.9
Automobile and manufacture of spare parts	8,309.3	6,362.7	-23.4
Technical and engineering services	200.1	141.4	-29.3
Wood products	13,275.8	9,335.5	-29.7
Industrial contracting	1,356.1	919.7	-32.2
Transport, storage, and communication	884.7	547.4	-38.1
Manufacture of radio, television, and communication equipment and apparatus	637.1	379.1	-40.5
<b>TEPIX</b>	<b>23,294.9</b>	<b>25,905.6</b>	<b>11.2</b>

Source: TSE

Table 96

## Performance of Stock Exchanges

	Trading (million shares) (billion rials)	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change	Share in total (percent)
Tehran	Volume	149,157.4	164,567.2	99,646.1	-39.4	68.1
	Value	325,572.6	332,624.8	313,855.4	-5.6	69.3
Mashhad	Volume	2,246.6	7,132.1	2,668.5	-62.6	1.8
	Value	4,636.7	11,929.2	7,229.0	-39.4	1.6
Tabriz	Volume	2,349.0	1,675.3	1,977.3	18.0	1.4
	Value	4,231.6	4,369.8	5,747.5	31.5	1.3
Isfahan	Volume	4,016.3	6,025.4	5,643.5	-6.3	3.9
	Value	7,310.4	17,045.6	17,500.0	2.7	3.9
Shiraz	Volume	889.6	1,273.9	1,098.1	-13.8	0.8
	Value	1,694.4	3,133.7	3,594.1	14.7	0.8
Kerman	Volume	607.8	1,085.8	970.9	-10.6	0.7
	Value	1,364.0	3,269.7	4,375.7	33.8	1.0
Yazd	Volume	643.4	1,089.6	1,367.5	25.5	0.9
	Value	1,274.1	2,772.6	5,794.8	109.0	1.3
Rasht	Volume	1,044.0	1,784.8	2,149.0	20.4	1.5
	Value	2,351.7	5,645.8	6,497.8	15.1	1.4
Zahedan	Volume	68.6	105.2	80.7	-23.3	0.1
	Value	124.8	269.0	244.9	-9.0	0.1
Karaj	Volume	2,161.8	2,900.0	2,485.9	-14.3	1.7
	Value	4,122.2	7,214.9	6,986.6	-3.2	1.5
Sari	Volume	670.8	556.0	472.4	-15.0	0.3
	Value	1,443.9	1,463.1	1,476.5	0.9	0.3
Ahwaz	Volume	124.1	274.5	244.3	-11.0	0.2
	Value	282.9	720.8	793.4	10.1	0.2
Zanjan	Volume	916.6	1,339.6	1,531.8	14.4	1.0
	Value	1,946.8	3,778.3	4,844.2	28.2	1.1
Ardebil	Volume	456.6	801.2	814.7	1.7	0.6
	Value	936.3	1,985.6	2,260.5	13.8	0.5
Orumiyeh	Volume	349.2	406.4	458.7	12.9	0.3
	Value	677.4	1,070.2	1,232.7	15.2	0.3
Bandar Abbas	Volume	107.1	221.5	293.1	32.4	0.2
	Value	236.2	609.8	985.1	61.6	0.2
Semnan	Volume	455.3	473.5	324.5	-31.5	0.2
	Value	1,034.5	1,429.6	1,102.4	-22.9	0.2
Qazvin	Volume	802.0	900.6	944.8	4.9	0.6
	Value	1,623.0	2,582.0	2,978.0	15.3	0.7
Qom	Volume	656.4	1,339.5	711.0	-46.9	0.5
	Value	1,324.9	2,902.3	1,959.8	-32.5	0.4

Kermanshah	Volume	323.2	648.7	828.0	27.6	0.6
	Value	646.9	1,646.3	2,432.4	47.7	0.5
Kish	Volume	2,485.2	4,849.3	8,694.7	79.3	5.9
	Value	4,074.0	15,773.8	25,866.1	64.0	5.7
Hamedan	Volume	167.9	356.7	943.0	164.3	0.6
	Value	326.7	925.1	2,846.6	207.7	0.6
Kashan	Volume	40.9	61.4	88.5	44.3	0.1
	Value	75.3	143.0	236.6	65.5	0.1
Arak	Volume	160.5	114.7	248.7	116.9	0.2
	Value	299.8	277.5	635.8	129.2	0.1
Gorgan	Volume	12.7	0.0	75.9	0	0.1
	Value	21.5	0.0	206.2	0	0.0
Babol	Volume	34.0	90.9	117.9	29.7	0.1
	Value	71.9	246.8	361.7	46.6	0.1
Bushehr	Volume	0.0	63.8	44.2	-30.8	0.0
	Value	0.0	164.3	133.3	-18.9	0.0
Khorramabad	Volume	1.2	4.5	12.5	175.5	0.0
	Value	2.1	8.8	30.8	250.1	0.0
Sabzevar	Volume	77.1	298.0	120.2	-59.7	0.1
	Value	147.5	813.5	309.5	-62.0	0.1
Shahrood	Volume	151.7	289.0	189.8	-34.3	0.1
	Value	334.1	780.7	548.5	-29.7	0.1
Birjand	Volume	47.4	126.2	83.5	-33.9	0.1
	Value	92.2	343.0	263.1	-23.3	0.1
Nishabur	Volume	20.1	1,324.7	285.1	-78.5	0.2
	Value	47.0	5,744.6	1,075.9	-81.3	0.2
Borujerd	Volume	5.6	19.3	32.1	66.3	0.0
	Value	12.2	49.1	96.3	96.2	0.0
Amol	Volume	0.0	28.7	149.7	421.2	0.1
	Value	0.0	90.5	498.1	450.6	0.1
Bojnurd	Volume	0.0	18.2	66.3	265.0	0.0
	Value	0.0	46.1	157.5	241.5	0.0
Nur	Volume	0.0	27.3	106.9	291.1	0.1
	Value	0.0	80.3	224.0	179.2	0.0
Sanandaj	Volume	0.0	0.0	15.5	0	0.0
	Value	0.0	0.0	39.4	0	0.0
Shahrekurd	Volume	0.0	0.0	8.0	0	0.0
	Value	0.0	0.0	25.0	0	0.0
Electronic transactions	Volume	0.0	1,552.2	10,384.5	0	7.1
	Value	0.0	4,159.6	27,449.2	0	6.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>Volume</b>	<b>171,250.1</b>	<b>203,825.5</b>	<b>146,377.7</b>	<b>-28.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>
	<b>Value</b>	<b>368,339.6</b>	<b>436,109.8</b>	<b>452,894.7</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: TSE

Table 97

## Issuance of Participation Papers in 1390

		Date of first issuance	Times of issuance	Issued amount (billion rials)	Sold amount (billion rials)	Maximum maturity (years)	Agent bank	Provisional profit rate (% per annum)
<b>Participation papers issued by the government</b>				<b>81,847.0</b>	<b>43,593.1</b>			
<b>Budget-based<sup>1</sup></b>				<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>			
<b>Non-budgetary<sup>2</sup></b>				<b>81,847.0</b>	<b>43,593.1</b>			
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Transboundary Waters Project	15.06.1390	2	385.0	385.0	5	Bank Melli Iran	16
Pars Oil and Gas Company	South Pars Field	05.09.1390	2	984.0	984.0	4	Tejarat Bank	17
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Hydroelectric Project	10.10.1390	2	698.0	698.0	4	Bank Sepah	17
Pars Oil and Gas Company	South Pars Field	15.11.1390	2	14,016.0	14,016.0	4	Tejarat Bank and Bank Mellat	20
Iran Power Development Company	Development of power plants	23.11.1390	2	12,000.0	4,414.0	4	Bank Sepah	20
Construction and Development of Transportation Infrastructure Company	Railway Project	23.11.1390	1	4,278.0	4,278.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Hydroelectric Project	01.12.1390	2	4,702.0	2,371.0	4	Bank Sepah	20
Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company	Transboundary Waters Project	01.12.1390	2	9,615.0	5,570.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
Bank of Industry and Mine	Ongoing Projects	01.12.1390	1	10,000.0	4,047.0	4	Bank of Industry and Mine	20
Khuzestan Water and Power Authority	Completion of dam construction & water supply	09.12.1390	1	5,600.0	1,123.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
Esfahan Regional Water Company	National water supply projects	16.12.1390	1	2,100.0	896.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
Khuzestan Water and Wastewater Company	Water and wastewater network of Khuzestan Province	17.12.1390	1	2,700.0	560.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20

National Water and Wastewater Engineering Company	National water supply projects	20.12.1390	1	3,150.0	2,781.1	4	Bank Saderat Iran	20
Iran Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution Management Company	Regional electricity projects	22.12.1390	1	3,897.0	889.0	4	Bank Melli Iran	20
Construction and Development of Transportation Infrastructure Company	Railway Project	25.12.1390	1	7,722.0	581.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
<b>Participation papers issued by municipalities of provincial capitals and metropolitan cities</b>				<b>10,320.0</b>	<b>4,312.3</b>			
Tabriz Municipality	Miar Miar Project	05.06.1390	2	100.0	100.0	4	Bank Sepah	15.5
Tabriz Municipality	Miar Miar Project	10.10.1390	2	900.0	900.0	4	Bank Sepah	17
Kashan Municipality	Amir Kabir and Meydangah Agha Project	29.11.1390	1	300.0	300.0	4	Bank Shahr	20
Mashhad Municipality	Tabarsi Project	29.11.1390	1	800.0	247.0	4	Bank Shahr	20
Mashhad Municipality	Majd Project	13.12.1390	1	700.0	700.0	4	Bank Shahr	20
Shiraz Municipality	Construction of a Commercial, Administrative & Residential Complex Project in District No. 8	13.12.1390	1	1,450.0	1,450.0	4	EN Bank	20
Saqqez Municipality	Gulan Complex Project	22.12.1390	1	200.0	200.0	4	Bank Shahr	20
Mashhad Municipality	Renovation of Abkooh District	23.12.1390	1	5,000.0	415.0	4	Tejarat Bank	20
Sari Municipality	Narenj Complex Project	24.12.1390	1	700.0	0.1	4	Bank Shahr	20
Khorramabad Municipality	Bagh-e-Feiz Complex Project	24.12.1390	1	170.0	0.2	4	Bank Shahr	20
<b>Grand total</b>				<b>92,167.0</b>	<b>47,905.4</b>			

Source: Budget Law for 1390, and the CBI

<sup>1</sup> Sources, uses, and profit of these papers are channeled through government budget.

<sup>2</sup> Sources, uses, and profit of these papers are channeled through public companies' and government institutions' budgets.

Table 98

Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks<sup>1</sup>

Seller	Number (million shares)			Value (billion rials)			Share in 1390 <sup>2</sup> (percent)	
	1389	1390	Percentage change	1389	1390	Percentage change	Number	Value
<b>Iranian government</b>	<b>1,889.9</b>	<b>3,379.2</b>	<b>78.8</b>	<b>4,245.9</b>	<b>8,171.0</b>	<b>92.4</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>38.4</b>
Bank Saderat Iran	841.2	2,018.4	140.0	1,683.2	4,038.6	139.9	32.1	19.0
Tejarat Bank	1,048.7	1,360.9	29.8	2,562.7	4,132.4	61.2	21.6	19.4
<b>Iranian Mines and Mining Industries Development and Renovation Organization (IMIDRO)</b>	<b>43.9</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>-57.6</b>	<b>350.5</b>	<b>67.3</b>	<b>-80.8</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>
Mobarakeh Steel Company (MSC)	0.0	1.0	0	0.0	2.9	0	0.0	0.0
SAIPA Company	0.0	17.5	0	0.0	64.1	0	0.3	0.3
Khash Cement Company	1.1	0.1	-89.5	4.0	0.4	-90.2	0.0	0.0
Chadormalu Mining and Industrial Company (CMIC)	4.0	0.0	-100.0	39.4	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Golgohar Mining and Industrial Company	4.0	0.0	-100.0	68.4	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
National Iranian Copper Industries Company	34.7	0.0	-100.0	238.1	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Darab Cement Company	0.1	0.0	-100.0	0.6	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Industrial Development and Renovation Organization of Iran (IDRO)</b>	<b>1,947.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>5,560.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Iran Khodro Company	1,260.0	0.0	-100.0	4,351.2	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Rena Industrial Group Investment Company	274.0	0.0	-100.0	709.8	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Mobarakeh Steel Company (MSC)	20.0	0.0	-100.0	50.4	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Machine Sazi Arak Company	393.7	0.0	-100.0	449.5	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
<b>National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC)</b>	<b>522.6</b>	<b>1,302.7</b>	<b>149.3</b>	<b>1,868.0</b>	<b>7,296.4</b>	<b>290.6</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>34.3</b>
North Drilling Company	522.6	1,302.7	149.3	1,868.0	7,296.4	290.6	20.7	34.3
<b>Iranian Privatization Organization (IPO)</b>	<b>812.5</b>	<b>253.1</b>	<b>-68.8</b>	<b>2,445.2</b>	<b>843.0</b>	<b>-65.5</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>4.0</b>
Asia Insurance Company	21.8	0.0	-100.0	62.6	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
North Drilling Company	40.5	45.0	11.2	111.8	125.6	12.4	0.7	0.6
Persian Gulf International Transportation Company	0.0	19.1	0	0.0	23.6	0	0.3	0.1
Machine Sazi Arak Company	2.7	0.8	-69.8	3.5	1.8	-49.2	0.0	0.0
Bank Saderat Iran	33.0	29.0	-12.1	45.7	44.5	-2.7	0.5	0.2
Tejarat Bank	27.0	14.0	-48.1	46.2	29.5	-36.3	0.2	0.1
Chadormalu Mining and Industrial Company (CMIC)	25.6	0.0	-100.0	267.0	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0

Chadormalu Mining and Industrial Company (CMIC)	7.7	0.0	-100.0	29.3	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Golgozar Mining and Industrial Company	9.9	0.0	-100.0	181.5	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
SAIPA Company	62.0	25.0	-59.7	127.0	94.2	-25.8	0.4	0.4
Iran Khodro Company	49.0	0.0	-100.0	78.5	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Rena Industrial Group Investment Company	250.9	0.0	-100.0	456.4	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Mobarakeh Steel Company (MSC)	50.0	42.0	-16.0	144.5	125.4	-13.2	0.7	0.6
Mobarakeh Steel Company (MSC)	0.0	26.6	0	0.0	48.9	0	0.4	0.2
National Iranian Copper Industries Company	14.0	18.9	35.0	145.1	243.6	67.8	0.3	1.1
Post Bank of Iran	23.1	5.6	-75.7	134.1	36.6	-72.7	0.1	0.2
Post Bank of Iran (Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance)	173.3	0.0	-100.0	415.3	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Tabriz Oil Refining Company	13.0	27.0	107.7	31.8	69.4	118.5	0.4	0.3
Mashhad Packaging Industries Company	2.0	0.0	-100.0	1.3	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Shemal Cement Company	0.1	0.0	-100.0	0.1	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Dana Insurance Company	6.1	0.0	-100.0	159.7	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Darab Cement Company	0.8	0.0	-100.0	3.5	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Khash Cement Company	0.1	0.0	-100.0	0.3	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Iran Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution Management Company (TAVANIR)</b>	<b>60.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>245.8</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Iranian Power Plant Projects Management (MAPNA)	60.4	0.0	-100.0	245.8	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
<b>National Petrochemical Company (NPC)</b>	<b>2,889.2</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>10,187.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-100.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
Fanavaran Petrochemical Company	2.4	0.0	-100.0	12.2	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Shiraz Petrochemical Company	2,284.6	0.0	-100.0	9,569.1	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
Petrochemical Industries Investment Company	602.2	0.0	-100.0	605.8	0.0	-100.0	0.0	0.0
<b>National Iranian Oil Refining and Distribution Company (NIORDC)</b>	<b>147.5</b>	<b>1,339.4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>207.2</b>	<b>4,894.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>23.0</b>
Isfahan Oil Refining Company	0.0	555.8	0	0.0	2,911.4	0	8.8	13.7
Tabriz Oil Refining Company	147.5	783.6	431.3	207.2	1,983.1	0	12.5	9.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,313.6</b>	<b>6,293.0</b>	<b>-24.3</b>	<b>25,110.7</b>	<b>21,272.2</b>	<b>-15.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Securities and Exchange Organization

<sup>1</sup>Including Justice (Edalat) and Preferred (Tarjihi) shares, shares for settlement of government indebtedness, and export rewards

<sup>2</sup>Components may not sum to total because of rounding.

Table 99

## Indicators of Financial Development

(percent/percentage point)

	1386▲	1387▲	1388▲	1389▲	1390	Growth (1390/1389)
<b>Banking Sector Development</b>						
Share of private banks' deposits in total deposits <sup>1</sup>	19.0	23.8	62.4	63.8	63.9	0.2
Share of private banks' claims on non-public sector in total claims on non-public sector	15.4	18.6	52.2	49.3	50.4	2.2
Share of banks' claims on non-public sector in total claims	91.8	92.0	90.3	89.9	89.3	-0.7
Ratio of banks' and credit institutions' assets to banking sector assets	74.8	74.7	79.0	79.2	77.6	-2.0
Ratio of banks' reserves to total non-public sector deposits	18.3	21.9	19.0	16.9	15.3	-9.5
Banks' concentration ratio <sup>2</sup>	46.1	43.5	44.4	42.8	42.2	-1.4
Bank spread (lending rate on transaction contracts minus the weighted average of deposit rates)	0.3	-2.4	-1.3	-0.1	1.5	0
Share of value-added of monetary and financial institutions' services in the value-added of services sector	6.3	6.3	5.8	7.1	7.1	0.0
<b>Non-bank Financial Sector Development</b>						
Stock market capitalization to GDP ratio	14.7	12.0	16.7	23.5	20.5	-12.7
Stocks traded, total value (percent of GDP) <sup>3</sup>	2.3	3.7	4.7	4.6	3.6	-21.2
Turnover ratio (ratio of the value of shares traded to average market capitalization at the beginning and end of the year) <sup>3</sup>	17.0	30.1	33.5	24.7	18.9	-23.5
Insurance penetration ratio (ratio of direct premium issued by insurance companies to GDP)	1.08	1.08	1.19	1.25	1.38	10.5
<b>Monetary Sector and Policy Development</b>						
Financial depth (ratio of liquidity to GDP at current prices)	52.2	50.8	60.5	62.2	56.7	-8.8
CBI's outstanding participation papers to monetary base	6.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Relaxing credit constraints <sup>4</sup>	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	100.0	33.3
Credit controls (share of outstanding budgetary facilities in total outstanding facilities) <sup>5</sup>	9.4	9.3	9.2	11.0	12.5	13.6
Liberalization of lending rate (lending rate on transaction contracts minus inflation rate)	-6.4	-13.4	1.2	-0.4	-7.5	0
Liberalization of deposit rates (weighted average of deposit rates minus inflation rate)	-6.7	-11.0	2.5	-0.3	-9.0	0
Share of budget-based participation papers issued by the government in financing government expenditures	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0

<sup>1</sup> As of 1388, deposits held with the newly privatized banks (Bank Mellat, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, and Refah Kargaran Bank) have been included in the sum total of private banks.

<sup>2</sup> Share of non-public sector's deposits in the first three banks (accounting for the lion's share of banking deposits) in total deposits of non-public sector in the banking sector

<sup>3</sup> Including the shares traded on the unofficial board

<sup>4</sup> According to Note 1, Article 7 of the "Monetary, Credit, and Supervisory Policy of the Banking System for 1390" and Note 1 to Article 10 of the "Monetary, Credit, and Supervisory Policy of the Banking system" (approved on Dey 20, 1390), it was decided that at least 90 percent of the specialized banks' loans and facilities should be allocated to the sectors specifically associated with those banks. Therefore, in 1390, relaxing credit constraints by 100 percent was related to commercial, and by 10 percent to specialized banks.

<sup>5</sup> Including profit receivables as well as public and non-public sectors



Table 100

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas

(1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1390	
							1389	1390	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>										
Goods	57.13	140.0	174.9	188.5	214.9	273.6	14.0	27.3	14.7	68.18
Services	42.87	154.5	194.5	222.3	245.8	282.0	10.6	14.7	6.8	31.82
Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels <sup>1</sup>	28.60	153.4	196.2	220.2	236.2	279.3	7.3	18.3	5.4	25.17
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>183.3</b>	<b>203.0</b>	<b>228.2</b>	<b>277.2</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>100.00</b>
<b>Major groups and selected subgroups</b>										
<b>Food and beverages</b>	<b>28.49</b>	<b>152.8</b>	<b>198.9</b>	<b>218.6</b>	<b>254.1</b>	<b>320.0</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>38.75</b>
Meat	6.74	142.9	179.2	215.8	274.7	305.8	27.3	11.3	0.9	4.27
Fish and seafood	0.79	153.6	192.8	219.9	246.4	290.4	12.1	17.9	0.2	0.71
Bread and cereals	4.56	148.0	232.8	225.5	264.1	409.1	17.1	54.9	2.9	13.49
Fats and oils	0.97	156.8	200.6	187.4	249.1	360.7	32.9	44.8	0.5	2.21
Fruits and nuts	5.26	161.8	207.8	246.3	258.7	306.7	5.0	18.6	1.1	5.15
Vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products	3.87	173.2	212.8	215.2	261.1	316.8	21.3	21.3	0.9	4.40
Dairy products and birds' eggs	3.47	144.0	177.6	192.9	200.6	268.3	4.0	33.7	1.0	4.80
<b>Tobacco</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>140.7</b>	<b>167.8</b>	<b>218.3</b>	<b>223.4</b>	<b>237.6</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>0.15</b>
<b>Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels</b>	<b>28.60</b>	<b>153.4</b>	<b>196.2</b>	<b>220.2</b>	<b>236.2</b>	<b>279.3</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>25.17</b>
Rental value of non-owner occupied housing	5.80	153.9	197.9	223.3	236.8	263.0	6.0	11.1	0.7	3.10
Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing	19.17	154.1	197.6	223.8	238.5	264.9	6.6	11.1	2.2	10.33
Maintenance and repair services	1.82	182.9	246.3	269.8	293.1	343.0	8.6	17.0	0.4	1.85
Water	0.44	114.0	127.7	132.0	136.4	243.4	3.3	78.4	0.2	0.96
Electricity, gas, and other fuels	1.37	116.3	126.5	122.2	162.4	477.5	32.9	194.0	1.9	8.81
<b>Clothing and footwear</b>	<b>6.22</b>	<b>134.8</b>	<b>163.1</b>	<b>179.9</b>	<b>200.9</b>	<b>245.4</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>5.56</b>
<b>Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance</b>	<b>6.26</b>	<b>144.6</b>	<b>179.0</b>	<b>186.6</b>	<b>203.7</b>	<b>241.2</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>4.88</b>
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>11.97</b>	<b>126.7</b>	<b>149.0</b>	<b>157.8</b>	<b>181.2</b>	<b>231.2</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>11.85</b>
<b>Communication</b>	<b>1.63</b>	<b>97.1</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>97.3</b>	<b>97.1</b>	<b>98.9</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>0.05</b>
<b>Medical care</b>	<b>5.54</b>	<b>154.1</b>	<b>190.0</b>	<b>226.0</b>	<b>270.9</b>	<b>317.5</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>1.1</b>	<b>5.36</b>
<b>Recreation and culture</b>	<b>3.80</b>	<b>121.2</b>	<b>133.6</b>	<b>145.3</b>	<b>162.1</b>	<b>185.5</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>1.76</b>
<b>Education</b>	<b>2.07</b>	<b>163.5</b>	<b>187.5</b>	<b>217.4</b>	<b>245.3</b>	<b>279.7</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1.49</b>
<b>Restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>1.72</b>	<b>145.6</b>	<b>189.0</b>	<b>218.3</b>	<b>254.7</b>	<b>300.5</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1.62</b>
<b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b>	<b>3.18</b>	<b>148.7</b>	<b>184.3</b>	<b>207.6</b>	<b>234.7</b>	<b>286.3</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>3.36</b>

<sup>1</sup>Since in the classification of special groups based on the base year 1383, "housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels" is included in the goods and services special groups, relative weight of this group and its contribution to the growth of general index are not included in the sum total of special groups.

**Table 101** **Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas** (1383=100)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
						1389	1390
Farvardin	135.3	168.0	194.0	214.0	256.1	1.0	0.8
Ordibehesht	136.3	170.8	196.4	214.9	260.4	0.4	1.7
Khordad	138.1	174.6	199.9	216.4	264.7	0.7	1.7
Tir	139.2	175.5	200.0	218.8	264.9	1.1	0.1
Mordad	140.0	178.7	202.1	221.5	267.6	1.2	1.0
Shahrivar	143.5	185.7	202.9	223.2	272.3	0.8	1.8
Mehr	145.7	188.7	203.1	227.2	276.3	1.8	1.5
Aban	148.2	190.2	204.2	229.8	280.6	1.1	1.6
Azar	152.4	192.6	206.8	233.3	285.6	1.5	1.8
Dey	154.8	191.9	206.9	239.6	289.7	2.7	1.4
Bahman	158.2	191.1	208.1	245.6	299.0	2.5	3.2
Esfand	162.9	191.9	211.9	254.0	309.3	3.4	3.4
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>183.3</b>	<b>203.0</b>	<b>228.2</b>	<b>277.2</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>

<sup>1</sup> Over previous month

**Table 102** **Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas** (1383=100)

	Seasonally adjusted <sup>1</sup>					Percentage change <sup>2</sup>	
	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390
Farvardin	134.2	166.9	192.9	212.9	254.8	0.5	0.3
Ordibehesht	135.6	170.3	196.1	214.7	260.1	0.8	2.1
Khordad	137.2	173.6	198.9	215.4	263.6	0.3	1.3
Tir	139.6	176.1	200.7	219.6	266.0	1.9	0.9
Mordad	141.3	180.4	204.0	223.6	270.0	1.8	1.5
Shahrivar	143.9	185.9	202.9	223.1	272.0	-0.2	0.7
Mehr	145.9	188.5	202.6	226.5	275.2	1.5	1.2
Aban	148.6	190.4	204.1	229.5	280.0	1.3	1.7
Azar	151.9	191.6	205.6	231.8	283.6	1.0	1.3
Dey	154.9	192.1	207.3	240.2	290.6	3.6	2.5
Bahman	158.7	192.0	209.4	247.3	301.1	3.0	3.6
Esfand	162.7	191.8	211.9	254.1	309.3	2.7	2.7
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>183.3</b>	<b>203.0</b>	<b>228.2</b>	<b>277.2</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>

<sup>1</sup> Figures exclude seasonal fluctuations in 1390 and are based on the indices of 1369-1389.

<sup>2</sup> Over previous month

Table 103

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas by Provinces

(1383=100)

Provinces	Relative weight in the base year						Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1390	
		1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1389	1390	Percentage point	Percent
East Azerbaijan	3.91	147.6	181.5	203.5	233.5	289.7	14.7	24.1	1.0	4.5
West Azerbaijan	2.87	149.2	182.7	205.4	234.5	292.2	14.2	24.6	0.7	3.4
Ardebil	1.26	147.8	185.1	206.3	236.6	289.7	14.7	22.4	0.3	1.4
Isfahan	8.17	147.8	185.5	205.5	234.8	285.3	14.3	21.5	1.8	8.4
Ilam	0.56	157.8	194.8	213.1	240.8	298.8	13.0	24.1	0.1	0.7
Bushehr	1.24	140.5	171.2	184.0	205.5	246.1	11.7	19.8	0.2	1.0
Tehran	33.05	143.6	183.3	203.4	224.5	269.2	10.4	19.9	6.5	30.1
Chahar Mahall va Bakhtiari	0.93	151.8	188.8	209.5	238.8	291.0	14.0	21.9	0.2	1.0
North Khorasan	0.46	153.2	189.4	206.5	234.4	294.2	13.5	25.5	0.1	0.6
Khorasan Razavi	6.13	147.0	180.8	204.0	232.2	290.8	13.8	25.2	1.6	7.3
South Khorasan	0.39	155.8	187.5	206.3	238.9	305.8	15.8	28.0	0.1	0.5
Khuzestan	5.34	149.8	185.1	199.8	222.9	266.0	11.6	19.3	1.0	4.7
Zanjan	1.00	145.5	183.6	198.6	223.0	276.3	12.3	23.9	0.2	1.1
Semnan	0.88	143.0	179.3	199.4	224.2	275.9	12.4	23.1	0.2	0.9
Sistan and Baluchestan	1.40	142.3	177.1	196.1	227.3	283.1	15.9	24.5	0.3	1.6
Fars	6.09	145.4	180.6	195.4	216.7	260.1	10.9	20.0	1.2	5.4
Qazvin	1.91	147.5	186.9	201.8	225.7	276.4	11.8	22.5	0.4	2.0
Qom	1.40	152.9	193.0	220.1	253.8	313.5	15.3	23.5	0.4	1.7
Kordestan	1.75	147.8	186.5	205.2	235.2	290.1	14.6	23.3	0.4	2.0
Kerman	2.96	146.1	174.7	192.5	220.2	271.2	14.4	23.2	0.7	3.1
Kermanshah	2.26	152.2	186.8	206.1	234.0	288.7	13.5	23.4	0.5	2.5
Kohgiluyeh va Buyer Ahmad	0.57	145.0	181.9	196.7	219.2	261.9	11.4	19.5	0.1	0.5
Golestan	1.70	145.0	178.3	201.6	233.2	282.7	15.7	21.2	0.4	1.7
Gilan	2.91	143.6	180.8	203.4	228.5	272.4	12.3	19.2	0.6	2.6
Lorestan	1.69	155.1	194.3	213.3	238.1	287.3	11.6	20.7	0.4	1.7
Mazandaran	3.47	144.5	182.6	205.9	234.2	283.8	13.7	21.2	0.8	3.5
Markazi	1.91	146.0	183.3	202.8	229.8	279.4	13.3	21.6	0.4	1.9
Hormozgan	0.64	149.7	187.5	205.0	231.2	286.3	12.8	23.8	0.2	0.7
Hamedan	1.94	152.8	194.0	213.4	241.0	296.4	12.9	23.0	0.5	2.2
Yazd	1.22	146.5	179.7	201.1	232.5	285.2	15.6	22.7	0.3	1.3
<b>Total (average)</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>183.3</b>	<b>203.0</b>	<b>228.2</b>	<b>277.2</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Table 104

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households

(1381=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1390	
							1389	1390	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>										
Goods	76.3	185.1	238.6	264.2	324.9	466.0	23.0	43.4	33.5	91.7
Services	23.7	214.1	257.9	281.5	311.7	352.8	10.7	13.2	3.0	8.3
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>191.9</b>	<b>243.2</b>	<b>268.3</b>	<b>321.8</b>	<b>439.2</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Food, beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>43.3</b>	<b>198.7</b>	<b>269.5</b>	<b>301.9</b>	<b>383.4</b>	<b>564.4</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>47.2</b>	<b>24.4</b>	<b>66.8</b>
Bread and cereals	9.8	182.1	284.2	285.7	394.0	867.2	37.9	120.1	14.4	39.4
Meat, poultry and their products <sup>1</sup>	9.9	183.2	242.0	286.9	367.4	406.6	28.1	10.7	1.2	3.3
Dairy products and birds' eggs	4.2	215.0	277.8	313.9	333.0	437.0	6.1	31.2	1.3	3.7
Fruits and nuts	3.2	255.5	343.1	426.8	518.2	752.1	21.4	45.2	2.3	6.4
Vegetables and pulses	4.9	279.5	348.6	384.7	555.5	753.6	44.4	35.7	3.0	8.3
<b>Non-food goods and services</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>186.8</b>	<b>223.1</b>	<b>242.5</b>	<b>274.7</b>	<b>343.4</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>33.2</b>
Clothing and footwear	9.5	174.5	205.9	228.3	250.3	291.3	9.6	16.4	1.2	3.3
Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels	16.7	209.0	247.5	262.7	303.4	419.3	15.5	38.2	6.0	16.5
Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance	7.5	172.0	215.7	234.4	254.1	287.6	8.4	13.2	0.8	2.1
Medical care	6.5	210.2	255.6	286.7	328.0	364.6	14.4	11.2	0.7	2.0
Transportation	8.2	181.9	219.8	236.3	268.3	333.5	13.5	24.3	1.7	4.6
Communication	1.4	107.9	108.1	108.4	108.4	110.6	0.0	2.0	*	*
Recreation and culture	3.1	127.8	139.8	146.8	154.4	167.5	5.2	8.5	0.1	0.3
Education	0.9	123.7	126.8	131.2	137.3	145.9	4.7	6.3	*	0.1
Restaurants and hotels <sup>2</sup>	2.3	212.3	270.4	312.9	367.0	429.4	17.3	17.0	0.4	1.2
Miscellaneous goods and services	2.7	219.5	269.9	316.3	397.2	577.7	25.6	45.5	1.5	4.1

Source: Statistical Center of Iran

<sup>1</sup>Relative weight for "fish and oyster" is included in the "meat, poultry and their products" group.<sup>2</sup>Relative weight for "restaurants" (1.7) is included in "food, beverages, and tobacco" group.

Table 105

## Annual Average Producer Price Index

(1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1390	
							1389	1390	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>										
Agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry and fishing	21.98	141.2	179.5	200.7	225.5	264.2	12.4	17.2	4.0	11.8
Manufacturing	48.06	136.3	166.7	171.7	209.5	323.3	22.0	54.3	25.9	75.6
Services	29.96	143.5	163.7	181.8	203.3	233.7	11.8	15.0	4.3	12.6
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>139.5</b>	<b>168.6</b>	<b>181.1</b>	<b>211.2</b>	<b>283.5</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Major groups</b>										
Agriculture, hunting, and forestry	21.35	141.2	179.7	200.6	225.1	262.5	12.2	16.6	3.8	11.1
Fishing	0.63	142.4	173.3	203.8	238.1	322.3	16.8	35.4	0.3	0.7
Manufacturing	48.06	136.3	166.7	171.7	209.5	323.3	22.0	54.3	25.9	75.6
Hotels and restaurants	0.88	148.0	192.1	225.8	268.4	319.0	18.9	18.9	0.2	0.6
Transport, storage, and communication	21.04	136.2	149.1	158.1	169.3	190.2	7.1	12.3	2.1	6.1
Education	2.43	163.5	187.5	217.4	245.2	279.5	12.8	14.0	0.4	1.2
Health and social work	3.95	162.9	201.2	243.7	296.9	353.8	21.8	19.2	1.1	3.1
Other community, social & personal service activities	1.66	158.1	209.7	260.2	315.9	387.5	21.4	22.7	0.6	1.6

Table 106

## Monthly Producer Price Index

(1383=100)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
						1389	1390
Farvardin	129.5	153.4	172.8	190.7	262.5	0.9	3.5
Ordibehesht	131.2	157.5	173.9	193.6	269.2	1.5	2.6
Khordad	132.6	160.1	176.0	193.7	271.8	0.1	1.0
Tir	134.2	165.6	178.8	194.9	274.3	0.6	0.9
Mordad	136.9	169.6	180.8	199.0	278.2	2.1	1.4
Shahrivar	138.7	172.6	179.8	200.0	281.0	0.5	1.0
Mehr	139.7	174.4	180.5	203.8	285.1	1.9	1.5
Aban	142.8	175.6	183.7	206.8	288.3	1.5	1.1
Azar	145.0	175.1	184.9	208.4	290.6	0.8	0.8
Dey	146.1	173.7	185.8	240.3	293.0	15.3	0.8
Bahman	147.6	173.1	187.4	248.9	300.6	3.6	2.6
Esfand	150.0	172.6	189.0	253.7	307.1	1.9	2.2
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>139.5</b>	<b>168.6</b>	<b>181.1</b>	<b>211.2</b>	<b>283.5</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>34.2</b>

<sup>1</sup> Over previous month

**Table 107 Annual Average Price Index of Exportable Goods** (1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1390	
							1389	1390	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Major groups</b>										
Animal products	2.07	123.0	131.2	133.0	141.8	167.2	6.6	17.9	0.3	1.8
Vegetable products	15.50	170.7	244.9	288.1	248.8	250.1	-13.6	0.5	0.1	0.7
Animal and vegetable fats and oils	0.61	163.9	224.3	183.4	238.9	311.8	30.3	30.5	0.2	1.5
Prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco	2.98	135.9	180.4	191.2	202.5	233.5	5.9	15.3	0.4	3.2
Mineral products	19.02	204.9	218.8	212.3	265.4	321.4	25.0	21.1	5.2	36.4
Products of the chemical or allied industries	12.29	147.6	188.5	132.3	152.8	191.6	15.5	25.4	2.3	16.3
Plastic and articles thereof, rubber and articles thereof	3.78	124.0	140.3	127.6	135.6	156.7	6.3	15.6	0.4	2.7
Raw hides and skins, leather and articles thereof	1.46	111.7	122.7	118.4	181.7	270.8	53.5	49.0	0.6	4.5
Wood and articles of wood	0.13	153.3	187.7	171.8	173.2	175.7	0.8	1.4	*	*
Textiles and articles thereof	13.69	162.8	201.3	215.6	223.3	248.8	3.6	11.4	1.7	11.9
Footwear	0.72	113.0	125.6	130.4	169.1	230.7	29.7	36.5	0.2	1.5
Articles of stone	2.85	115.2	129.1	133.8	137.5	148.6	2.8	8.1	0.2	1.1
Base metals and articles of base metals	19.12	157.0	197.4	128.6	182.4	208.8	41.8	14.5	2.5	17.3
Mechanical appliances and electrical equipment	3.11	168.7	180.3	159.1	158.5	167.4	-0.4	5.6	0.1	0.9
Vehicles and transport equipment	2.37	121.1	127.6	131.6	138.8	140.6	5.5	1.3	*	0.2
Medical, precision, and optical instruments	0.30	129.9	159.7	161.9	151.5	152.3	-6.4	0.5	*	*
<b>Special groups</b>										
Petrochemical products	21.86	174.2	193.1	155.7	195.9	254.2	25.8	29.8	6.2	43.6
<b>General index<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>162.6</b>	<b>198.5</b>	<b>185.1</b>	<b>205.5</b>	<b>234.7</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Due to the exclusion of some groups, the sum of groups' relative weights is slightly different from the total.

**Table 108 Monthly Price Index of Exportable Goods** (1383=100)

	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
						1389	1390
Farvardin	147.5	188.4	174.6	200.4	221.0	1.8	3.7
Ordibehesht	151.1	199.6	174.1	200.5	232.7	*	5.3
Khordad	153.9	212.5	174.7	200.6	237.6	*	2.1
Tir	155.4	213.7	180.2	196.8	227.4	-1.9	-4.3
Mordad	157.0	220.7	183.4	196.9	231.3	0.1	1.7
Shahrivar	156.1	224.3	185.7	199.7	231.3	1.4	*
Mehr	160.7	218.6	186.5	207.6	228.0	4.0	-1.4
Aban	165.5	195.2	187.6	209.1	231.1	0.7	1.4
Azar	172.7	178.9	188.2	213.5	232.4	2.1	0.6
Dey	171.8	179.8	193.6	215.7	236.9	1.0	1.9
Bahman	177.4	179.2	195.3	212.3	246.8	-1.6	4.2
Esfand	182.0	171.3	196.8	213.1	260.4	0.4	5.5
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>162.6</b>	<b>198.5</b>	<b>185.1</b>	<b>205.5</b>	<b>234.7</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>14.2</b>

<sup>1</sup> Over previous month

## Correspondence of Iranian<sup>1</sup> and Gregorian Calendars

Table 109

Month	Year		1386		1387		1388		1389		1390	
			<u>2007</u>		<u>2008</u>		<u>2009</u>		<u>2010</u>		<u>2011</u>	
Farvardin	1	March	21	March	20	March	21	March	21	March	21	
	31	April	20	April	19	April	20	April	20	April	20	
Ordibehesht	1	April	21	April	20	April	21	April	21	April	21	
	31	May	21	May	20	May	21	May	21	May	21	
Khordad	1	May	22	May	21	May	22	May	22	May	22	
	31	June	21	June	20	June	21	June	21	June	21	
Tir	1	June	22	June	21	June	22	June	22	June	22	
	31	July	22	July	21	July	22	July	22	July	22	
Mordad	1	July	23	July	22	July	23	July	23	July	23	
	31	Aug	22	Aug	21	Aug	22	Aug	22	Aug	22	
Shahrivar	1	Aug	23	Aug	22	Aug	23	Aug	23	Aug	23	
	31	Sept	22	Sept	21	Sept	22	Sept	22	Sept	22	
Mehr	1	Sept	23	Sept	22	Sept	23	Sept	23	Sept	23	
	30	Oct	22	Oct	21	Oct	22	Oct	22	Oct	22	
Aban	1	Oct	23	Oct	22	Oct	23	Oct	23	Oct	23	
	30	Nov	21	Nov	20	Nov	21	Nov	21	Nov	21	
Azar	1	Nov	22	Nov	21	Nov	22	Nov	22	Nov	22	
	30	Dec	21	Dec	20	Dec	21	Dec	21	Dec	21	
Dey	1	Dec	22	Dec	21	Dec	22	Dec	22	Dec	22	
	30	Jan	<u>2008</u> 20	Jan	<u>2009</u> 19	Jan	<u>2010</u> 20	Jan	<u>2011</u> 20	Jan	<u>2012</u> 20	
Bahman	1	Jan	21	Jan	20	Jan	21	Jan	21	Jan	21	
	30	Feb	19	Feb	18	Feb	19	Feb	19	Feb	19	
Esfand	1	Feb	20	Feb	19	Feb	20	Feb	20	Feb	20	
	29/30	March	19	March	20	March	20	March	20	March	19	

<sup>1</sup> There are 31 days in each of the first six months of the Iranian calendar, 30 days in each of the next 5 months, 29 days in the last month, except in leap year when it has 30 days.

*Published in: April 2015*

---

**Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran**

Prepared by: **Economic Research and Policy Department**

Publisher: **Public Relations Department**

P.O. Box: 15875/7177

TEHRAN – IRAN

Telex: 213965-8

Tel.: 29951

Website: <http://www.cbi.ir>